JUZ 6 لا شُحِبُ ٱللَّهُ

مِنَ	بالسُّوَءِ	الْجَهْرَ	اللهٔ	يُحِبُّ	Ŷ				
mina	bi al ssoo-i	aljahra	All <u>a</u> hu	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	L <u>a</u>				
Of	Evil	(should be)	Allah	Like	Does not				
		uttered							
		publicly							
الله	وَ گَانَ	ظٰلِمَ	مَن	ألح	الْقُولُ				
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	<u>th</u> ulima	man	ill <u>a</u>	alqawli				
Allah	And is	Has been	(by him) who	Except	Words				
		wronged							
				عَلِيمًا	سكميعًا				
	AAaleem <u>a</u> n sameeAAan								
				All-Knowing	All-Hearing				
مًا ش	م الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل								

148. La yu<u>h</u>ibbu Allahu aljahra bi**al**ssoo-i mina alqawli illa man <u>th</u>ulima wakana Allahu sameeAAan AAaleeman

Allâh does not like that the evil should be uttered in public except by him who has been wronged. And Allâh is Ever AllHearer, AllKnower

أوْ	تُخفُوهُ	أ وْ	خَيْرًا	تُبْدُوا	إن
aw	tukhfoohu	aw	Khayran	tubdoo	In
Or	Keep it secret	Or	A good	You disclose	If
<u>گ</u> انَ	الله	فَإِنَّ	سنُوَءٍ	عَن	تَعْفُوا
k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	soo-in	AAan	taAAfoo
Is	Allah	Indeed	And evil	Par	don
				قدِيرًا	عَفُوًّا
				qadeer <u>a</u> n	AAafuwwan

All-Powerful All-Pardoning

إِن تُبَدُواْ خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعَفُواْ عَن شُوٓءٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ﴿

149. In tubdoo khayran aw tukhfoohu aw taAAfoo Aaan soo-in fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na Aaafuwwan qadeer<u>a</u>n

Whether you (mankind) disclose (by good words of thanks) a good deed (done to you in the form of a favour by someone), or conceal it, or pardon an evil, ... verily, Allâh is Ever OftPardoning, All-Powerful

وَيُرِيدُونَ	وَرُسُلِهِ	باللهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ
wayureedoo	warusulihi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	yakfuroona	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
na					
And they wish	And His	In Allah	Disbelieve	Those who	Verily
	Messengers				
وَيقُولُونَ	وَرُسُلِهِ	الله	بَیْنَ	يُفَرِّقُواْ	أن
wayaqooloo	warusulihi	All <u>a</u> hi	bayna	yufarriqoo	an
na					
And they say	And His	Allah	Between	They	That
	Messengers			differentiate	
أن	وَيُريدُونَ	بِبَعْضِ	و َنَكُفُر ُ	بِبَعْضِ	ئُؤْمِنُ
an	wayureedoo	bibaAA <u>d</u> in	wanakfuru	bibaAA <u>d</u> in	nu/minu
	na				
That	And they wish	In others	And we	In some	We believe
			disbelieve		
		سَبِيلاً	ذلِك	بَیْنَ	يَتَّخِدُواْ
		sabeel <u>a</u> n	<u>tha</u> lika	bayna	yattakhi <u>th</u> oo
		A way	That	Between	They take

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن يُفَرِّقُواْ بَيْنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ فَيْرِيدُونَ أَن يَتَّخِذُواْ بَيْنَ ذَالِكَ سَبِيلاً

150. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena yakfuroona bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi warusulihi wayureedoona an yufarriqoo bayna All<u>a</u>hi warusulihi wayaqooloona nu/minu bibaAA<u>d</u>in wanakfuru bibaAA<u>d</u>in wayureedoona an yattakhi<u>th</u>oo bayna <u>tha</u>lika sabeel<u>a</u>n

Verily, those who disbelieve in Allâh and His Messengers and wish to make distinction between

Allâh and His Messengers (by believing in Allâh and disbelieving in His Messengers) saying, "We believe in some but reject others," and wish to adopt a way in between

لِلْكَافِرِينَ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	حَقًا	الْكَافِرُونَ	هُمُ	أوْلْئِكَ
lilk <u>a</u> fireena	waaAAtadn <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aqqan	alk <u>a</u> firoona	humu	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
For the	And We have	In truth	Disbelievers	They (are)	Those
disbelievers	prepared				
				مُّهيئًا	عَدَابًا
				muheen <u>a</u> n	Aaa <u>tha</u> ban
				A humiliating	Torment

أُوْلَتِهِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡكَنفِرُونَ حَقًّا ۚ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلۡكَنفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينَا ٣

151. Ola-ika humu alkafiroona haqqan waaAAtadna lilkafireena Aaathaban muheenan They are in truth disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating torment.

يُفَرِّقُوا	وَلَمْ	وَرُسُلِهِ	باللهِ	آمَنُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ
yufarriqoo	walam	warusulihi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> manoo	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
					a
They	And did not	And His	In Allah	Believe	And those
differentiate		Messengers			who
يُو ْتِيهِمْ	سَوْف	أو ْلَـ فِلْكَ	مَنْهُمْ	أحَدٍ	بَیْنَ
yu/teehim	sawfa	ol <u>a</u> -ika	minhum	a <u>h</u> adin	bayna
He (Allah)	Shall	Those	Of them	(any) one	Between
give them					
	رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	اللهُ	وَكَانَ	ٱؙجُورَهُمْ
	ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	ojoorahum
عا عا	Most Merciful	All-Forgiving	Allah	And is	Their reward

وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُواْ بَيْنَ أَحَدِ مِّنْهُمْ أُوْلَنَبِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

152. Waalla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi warusulihi walam yufarriqoo bayna a<u>h</u>adin minhum ola-ika sawfa yu/teehim ojoorahum wakana Allahu ghafooran raheema**n**

And those who believe in Allâh and His Messengers and make no distinction between any of them (Messengers), We shall give them their rewards, and Allâh is Ever OftForgiving, Most

Merciful Section 22					
عَلَيْهِمْ	ت <i>ْ</i> نَزِّلَ	أن	الْكِتَابِ	أهْلُ	يَسْأَلُكَ
Aaalayhim	tunazzila	an	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahlu	Yas-aluka
Upon them	You cause to descend	That	(of) the Scripture	The People	Ask you
مُوسِي	سَالُوا	فَقَدْ	السَّمَاء	مِّنَ	كِتَابًا
moos <u>a</u>	saaloo	faqad	a l ssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	kit <u>a</u> ban
Moses	They had asked	Verily	Heaven	From	A book
اللهِ	أرِنَا	فَقَالُوا	ذلِكَ	مِن	ٲڴڹۘۯ
All <u>a</u> ha	arin <u>a</u>	faq <u>a</u> loo	<u>tha</u> lika	min	akbara
Allah	Show us	They had said	That	Than	Greater
اتَّخَدُواْ	تُمَّ	بظلمِهمْ	الصتّاعِقَةُ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	جَهْرَةً
ittakha <u>th</u> oo	thumma	bi <u>th</u> ulmihim	al <u>ssa</u> AAiqat u	faakha <u>th</u> at- humu	jahratan
They took (to worshipping)	Then	For their wickedness	A thunderbolt	So they were struck with	In public
الْبَيِّنَاتُ	جَاءِتْهُمُ	مَا	بَعْدِ	مِن	العِجْلَ
albayyin <u>a</u> tu	<u>ja</u> at-humu	m <u>a</u>	baAAdi	min	alAAijla
Clear signs	Had come to them	What	aft	er	The calf
سُلُطَاتًا	مُوسدَى	وَ آتَيْنَا	ذلك	عَن	فَعَفُو ْنَا
sul <u>ta</u> nan			41111	4	CAAC
Saitanan	moos <u>a</u>	wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	Aaan	faAAafawn <u>a</u>
Authority	Moses	And We gave	that	(even so) v	we forgave
					_
					we forgave
					we forgave مُبيئًا
Authority	Moses		that	(even so) v	we forgave مُبيئًا mubeen <u>a</u> n A manifest
Authority أَكْبَرَ مِن ذَالِكَ	Moses مَ سَأَلُواْ مُوسَى أَ نَذُواْ ٱلْعِجَلَ مِرَ	And We gave اَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ ۖ فَقَدُ الْطُلُمِهِمُ ۚ ثُمَّ ٱتَّحَ	that عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِّرِ	(even so) الرَّكِتُبِ أَن تُنَرِّلُ الْمُرَّلُ	we forgave مُبينًا mubeenan A manifest يُسْعُلُكَ أَهْلُ ٱلْ
Authority أَكْبَرَ مِن ذَالِكَ	Moses مَ سَأَلُواْ مُوسَى أَ نَذُواْ ٱلْعِجَلَ مِرَ	And We gave	that عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِّرِ	(even so) الرَّكِتُبِ أَن تُنَرِّلُ الْمُرَّلُ	we forgave مُبينًا mubeenan A manifest يُسْعُلُكَ أَهْلُ ٱلْ

moos<u>a</u> akbara min <u>tha</u>lika faq<u>a</u>loo arin<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>ha jahratan faakha<u>th</u>at-humu a<u>lssa</u>AAiqatu bi<u>th</u>ulmihim thumma ittakha<u>th</u>oo alAAijla min baAAdi m<u>a ja</u>at-humu albayyin<u>a</u>tu faAAafawn<u>a</u> AAan <u>tha</u>lika wa<u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> sul<u>ta</u>nan mubeen<u>a</u>n

The people of the Scripture (Jews) ask you to cause a book to descend upon them from heaven. Indeed they asked Mûsa (Moses) for even greater than that, when they said: "Show us Allâh in public," but they were struck with thunder clap and lightning for their wickedness. Then they worshipped the calf even after clear proofs, evidences, and signs had come to them. (Even) so We forgave them. And We gave Mûsa (Moses) a clear proof of authority

لَهُمُ	وَ قُلْنَا	بمِيتَاقِهمْ	الطُّورَ	فَوْقَهُمُ	وَرَ فَعْنَا			
lahumu	waquln <u>a</u>	bimeeth <u>a</u> qihi	a l ttoora	fawqahumu	WarafaAAn			
	, aquin <u>a</u>	m	<u> </u>	ia v quii aira				
T. (I	A - 130/ 11		TI	0	<u>a</u>			
To them	And We said	For their	The mount	Over them	And We			
		covenant			raised			
Ŋ	لَهُمْ	وَقُلْنَا	سُجَّدًا	الْبَابَ	ادْخُلُوا			
1 <u>a</u>	lahum	waquln <u>a</u>	sujjadan	alb <u>a</u> ba	odkhuloo			
Do not	To them	And We said	Prostrating	The gate	Enter			
			(or bowing)					
مِّيتًاقًا	مِنْهُم	وَأَخَدُنَا	السَّبْتِ	فِي	تَعْدُوا			
meeth <u>a</u> qan	minhum	waakha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u>	alssabti	fee	taAAdoo			
Covenant	From them	And we took	Sabbath	(in)	You violate			
					غَلِيظًا			
					ghalee <u>tha</u> n			
					A firm			
﴿ تَعَدُواْ فِي	وَرَفَعۡنَا فَوۡقَهُمُ ٱلطُّورَ بِمِيتَٰقِهِمۡ وَقُلَّنَا لَهُمُ ٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلَّنَا لَهُمۡ لَا تَعۡدُواْ فِي							
	السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذُنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿							

154. WarafaAAn<u>a</u> fawqahumu a<u>ltt</u>oora bimeeth<u>a</u>qihim waquln<u>a</u> lahumu odkhuloo alb<u>a</u>ba sujjadan waquln<u>a</u> lahum l<u>a</u> taAAdoo fee a<u>l</u>ssabti waakha<u>th</u>n<u>a</u> minhum meeth<u>a</u>qan ghalee<u>tha</u>n

And for their covenant, We raised over them the Mount and (on the other occasion) We said:
"Enter the gate prostrating (or bowing) with humility;" and We commanded them: "Transgress not
(by doing worldly works on) the Sabbath (Saturday)." And We took from them a firm covenant

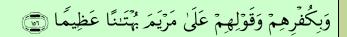
اللهِ	بَآيَاتِ	وَكُفْرَ هِم	مِّيتَّاقَهُمْ	نَقْضِهِم	فَيِمَا
All <u>a</u> hi	bi- <u>aya</u> ti	wakufrihim	meeth <u>a</u> qahu	naq <u>d</u> ihim	Fabim <u>a</u>
			m		
(of) Allah	Signs	And their	Their	Their	Because of
		rejecting	covenant	breaking	
قُلُوبُنَا	وَقُوْلِهِمْ	حَقَّ	بِغَيْر	الأثبياء	وَقَتْلِهِمُ
quloobun <u>a</u>	waqawlihim	<u>h</u> aqqin	bighayri	al-anbiy <u>a</u> a	waqatlihimu
Our hearts	And their	Right	Without	The Prophets	And their
	saying				killing
ؠػ۠ڨڔۿؚؠ۠	عَلَيْهَا	اللهُ	طبَعَ	بَلْ	ڠؙڵڡؙ
bikufrihim	AAalayh <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>t</u> abaAAa	bal	ghulfun
Due to their	Upon them	Allah	Has set a	But	(are) wrapped
disbelief	(their hearts)		seal		
		قلِيلاً	ٱلإ	ۑؙٷ۠ڡؚڶ۫ۅڹؘ	فَلا
		qaleel <u>a</u> n	ill <u>a</u>	yu/minoona	fal <u>a</u>
		A few	But	They believe	So do not
وه و	·	ريح ومقاع أرحر	ر.	- 9 - 9 - 1 w	3777

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِم مِّيثَنَقَهُمْ وَكُفْرِهِم بِعَايَنتِ ٱللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ ٱلْأَنْبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلُوبُنَا غُلُونًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿ عُلُونًا بَلَ طَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿ عُلُونًا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿

155. Fabim<u>a</u> naq<u>d</u>ihim meeth<u>a</u>qahum wakufrihim bi-<u>aya</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi waqatlihimu al-anbiy<u>a</u>a bighayri <u>h</u>aqqin waqawlihim quloobun<u>a</u> ghulfun bal <u>t</u>abaAAa All<u>a</u>hu AAalayh<u>a</u> bikufrihim fal<u>a</u> yu/minoona ill<u>a</u> qaleela**n**

Because of their breaking the covenant, and of their rejecting the *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allâh, and of their killing the Prophets unjustly, and of their saying: "Our hearts are wrapped (with coverings, i.e. we do not understand what the Messengers say)" - nay, Allâh has set a seal upon their hearts because of their disbelief, so they believe not but a little

عَظِيمًا	بُهْتَانًا	مَرْيْمَ	عَلْی	وَقُوْلِهِمْ	وَ بِكُفْرِ هِمْ
AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	buht <u>a</u> nan	maryama	AAal <u>a</u>	waqawlihim	Wabikufrihi
n					m
A mighty	Slander	Mary	Against	And their	Due to their
				uttering	disbelieve



156. Wabikufrihim waqawlihim AAala maryama buhtanan AAa*th*eeman

And because of their (Jews) disbelief and uttering against Maryam (Mary PBOH) a grave false charge (that she has committed illegal sexual intercourse);

ابْنَ	عِيسَى	الْمَسِيحَ	قَتَلْنَا	ٳڐۜٵ	و َقُو ْلِهِمْ		
ibna	AAees <u>a</u>	almasee <u>h</u> a	qataln <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	Waqawlihim		
Son	Jesus	Messiah	We have	That we	And (due to)		
			killed		their saying		
وَمَا	قَتَلُوهُ	وَمَا	اللهِ	رَسُولَ	مُرْيْمَ		
wam <u>a</u>	qataloohu	wam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	rasoola	maryama		
Nor	They killed him	And not	(of) Allah	Messenger	(of) Mary		
الَّذِينَ	وَ إِنَّ	لَهُمْ	هَٰئِّهُ	ولكين	صَلَّبُوهُ		
alla <u>th</u> eena	wa-inna	lahum	shubbiha	wal <u>a</u> kin	<u>s</u> alaboohu		
Those who	And verily	For them	(it was made)	But	They crucified		
			to resemble		him		
مَا	مِّنْهُ	شَاكِّ	ڷڣؚؠ	فِيهِ	اخْتَلْقُواْ		
m <u>a</u>	minhu	shakkin	lafee	feehi	ikhtalafoo		
Do not	About it	Doubt	(they are) in	In it	Differed		
اتّباعَ	ĨŊ	عِلْمٍ	مِنْ	بة	لَهُم		
ittib <u>a</u> AAa	ill <u>a</u>	Aailmin	min	bihi	lahum		
Following	Except	Any kno	owledge	About it	They have		
		يَقِينًا	قَتَلُوهُ	وَمَا	الظَّنِّ		
		yaqeen <u>a</u> n	qataloohu	wam <u>a</u>	a l ththanni		
		Surely	They kill him	And did not	The		
					conjecture		
وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا ٱلْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ٱبْنَ مَرْيَهَ رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِن شُبِّهَ							
لَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ فِيهِ لَفِي شَكِّ مِّنْهُ ۚ مَا لَهُم بِهِۦ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا ٱتِّبَاعَ ٱلظَّنِّ وَمَا							
	قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ٦						

157. Waqawlihim inna qatalna almaseeha AAeesa ibna maryama rasoola Allahi wama

qataloohu wam<u>a s</u>alaboohu wal<u>a</u>kin shubbiha lahum wa-inna alla<u>th</u>eena ikhtalafoo feehi lafee shakkin minhu m<u>a</u> lahum bihi min AAilmin ill<u>a</u> ittib<u>a</u>AAa a<u>l*thth*</u>anni wam<u>a</u> qataloohu yaqeen<u>a</u>n

And because of their saying (in boast), "We killed Messiah 'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), the Messenger of Allâh," - but they killed him not, nor crucified him, but the resemblance of 'lesa (Jesus) was put over another man (and they killed that man), and those who differ therein are full of doubts. They have no (certain) knowledge, they follow nothing but conjecture. For surely; they killed him not [i.e. 'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary) PBOH]:

اللهُ	وَكَانَ	إليْهِ	اللهٔ	رَّفَعَهُ	بَل
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	ilayhi	All <u>a</u> hu	rafaAAahu	Bal
Allah	And is	To Himself	Allah	Raised him	But
				up	
				حَكِيمًا	عَزيزًا
				<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAazeezan
				All-Wise	All-Powerful



158. Bal rafaAAahu Allahu ilayhi wakana Allahu AAazeezan hakeeman

But Allâh raised him ['lesa (Jesus)] up (with his body and soul) unto Himself (and he is in the heavens). And Allâh is Ever AllPowerful, AllWise

ليُؤْمِنَنَ	ٳڵٳ	الْكِتَابِ	أهْل	مِّنْ	وَإِن
layu/minann	ill <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahli	min	Wa-in
a					
He would	But	(of) the	The People	Of	And none
believe		Scripture			
يَكُونُ	الْقِيَامَةِ	وَيَوْمَ	مَوْتِهِ	قَبْلَ	بِهِ
yakoonu	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	wayawma	mawtihi	qabla	bihi
He would be	(of)	And (on) the	His death	Before	In him
	Resurrection	Day			
				شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْهِمْ
				shaheed <u>a</u> n	AAalayhim
				A witness	Against them

وَإِن مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَنبِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ عَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَعَمَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْمِ مَ شَهِيدًا



159. Wa-in min ahli alkit<u>a</u>bi ill<u>a</u> layu/minanna bihi qabla mawtihi wayawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati yakoonu AAalayhim shaheeda**n**

And there is none of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), but must believe in him ['lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), as only a Messenger of Allâh and a human being], ^{II} before his ['lesa (Jesus PBOH) or a Jew's or a Christian's] death ^{II} (at the time of the appearance of the angel of death). And on the Day of Resurrection, he ['lesa (Jesus)] will be a witness against them

عَلَيْهِمْ	حَرَّمْنَا	هَادُوا	الَّذِينَ	مِّنَ	فَبِظُلْمٍ
AAalayhim	<u>h</u> arramn <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u> doo	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	Fabi <u>th</u> ulmin
To them	We made	Became Jews	Those who	Of	This due to
	unlawful				wrong-doing
سَبِيلِ	عَن	وَبِصِدَّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	أُحِلَّتْ	طيِّبَاتٍ
sabeeli	Aaan	wabi <u>s</u> addihi	lahum	o <u>h</u> illat	<u>t</u> ayyib <u>a</u> tin
		m			
Way	From	And for their	To them	(which had	Good things
		hindering		been) made	
				lawful	
				كَثِيراً	الله
				katheer <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi
				many	(of) Allah

فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَتٍ أُحِلَّتْ هَمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ كَثِيرًا



160. Fabi<u>th</u>ulmin mina alla<u>th</u>eena h<u>a</u>doo <u>h</u>arramn<u>a</u> Aaalayhim <u>t</u>ayyib<u>a</u>tin o<u>h</u>illat lahum wabisaddihim Aaan sabeeli Allahi katheera**n**

For the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful to them certain good foods which has been lawful to them, and for their hindering many from Allâh's Way

وَأَكْلِهِمْ	غُنْد	ئهُوا	وَ قَدْ	الرِّبَا	وَ أَخْذِهِمُ
waaklihim	Aaanhu	nuhoo	waqad	a l rrib <u>a</u>	Waakh <u>th</u> ihi

					mu
And (for) their	From (taking)	They were	Through	(of) interest	And (for) their
devouring	it	forbidden			taking
مِنْهُمْ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	وأعْتَدْنَا	بالباطِلِ	النَّاس	أَمْوَ ال
minhum	lilk <u>a</u> fireena	waaAAtadn <u>a</u>	bi a lb <u>at</u> ili	a l nn <u>a</u> si	amw <u>a</u> la
Among them	For the	And We have	Wrongfully	(of) people	(of) wealth
	disbelievers	prepared!	,	· / / · · ·	, ,
				ألِيمًا	عَدَابًا
				aleem <u>a</u> n	Aaa <u>tha</u> ban
				A painful	Torment
	ع ۾ و	24 4	26 26		٤ . ه

وَأَخۡدِهِمُ ٱلرِّبَوٰا وَقَدۡ نُهُواْ عَنْهُ وَأَكۡلِهِمۡ أَمۡوَالَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلۡبَطِلِ ۚ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلْكَنفِرِينَ مِنْهُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿

161. Waakh<u>th</u>ihimu alrrib<u>a</u> waqad nuhoo Aaanhu waaklihim amw<u>a</u>la alnn<u>a</u>si bi**a**lb<u>at</u>ili waaAAtadn<u>a</u> lilk<u>a</u>fireena minhum Aaa<u>tha</u>ban aleem<u>a</u>n

And their taking of *Ribâ* (usury) though they were forbidden from taking it and their devouring of men's substance wrongfully (bribery, etc.). And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful torment.

					1
وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	مِنْهُمْ	العِلْم	فِي	الرَّاسِخُونَ	ئكِن
wa a lmu/min	minhum	alAAilmi	fee	a l rr <u>a</u> sikhoon	L <u>a</u> kini
oona				a	
And the	Among them	Knowledge	In	Firmly rooted	But
believers					
أنزِلَ	وَمَا	الدك	أنزِلَ	بِمَا	ؽؙٷ۠ڡؚڶ۫ۅڹؘ
onzila	wam <u>a</u>	ilayka	Onzila	bim <u>a</u>	yu/minoona
Was sent	And what	To you	Has been	In what	Believe
down			sent down		
الزَّكَاةَ	وَ الْمُؤْثُونَ	الصَّلاةَ	وَ الْمُقِيمِينَ	قَبْلِكَ	مِن
alzzak <u>a</u> ta	wa a lmu/too	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	wa a lmuqee	qablika	min
	na		meena		
Zakat	Ans who pay	The prayer	And those	Befor	e you
			who offer		

سَنُوْتِيهِمْ	أوْلئِكَ	الآخِر	وَ الْاَيَوْم	باللهِ	وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
sanu/teehim	ol <u>a</u> -ika	al- <u>a</u> khiri	wa a lyawmi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wa a lmu/min
					oona
To whom We	It is they	(in) the Last	And Day	In Allah	And who
shall give					believe
				عظيمًا	أَجْرًا
				AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	ajran
				n	
				Great	Reward

لَّكِنِ ٱلرَّاسِخُونَ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ مِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبَلِكَ وَٱلْمُؤْتُونَ فِي ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْاَحْرِ أُوْلَتِهِكَ وَٱلْمُؤْتِيمِينَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَٱلْمُؤْتُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْاَحْرِ أُوْلَتِهِكَ سَنُؤْتِيمِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

162. Lakini alrrasikhoona fee alAAilmi minhum waalmu/minoona yu/minoona bima onzila ilayka wama onzila min qablika waalmuqeemeena alssalata waalmu/toona alzzakata waalmu/minoona biAllahi waalyawmi al-akhiri ola-ika sanu/teehim ajran AAatheeman

But those among them who are well-grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) and what was sent down before you, and those who perform *AsSalât* (*Iqâmat-as-Salât*), and give *Zakât* and believe in Allâh and in the Last Day, it is they to whom We shall give a great reward

Section 23

إلى	أوْحَيْنَا	كَمَا	إلْيْكَ	أوْحَيْنَا	ٳێٙٵ
il <u>a</u>	aw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>	kam <u>a</u>	ilayka	aw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
То	We had	As	To you	Have	Verily We
	revealed			revealed	
إلى	وَ أُوْحَيْنَا	بَعْدِهِ	مِن	وَ النَّبِيِّينَ	ئوح
il <u>a</u>	waaw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>	baAAdihi	min	wa al nnabiyy	noo <u>h</u> in
				eena	
То	And We	af	ter	And the	Noah
	revealed			Prophets	
وَعِيسَى	والأسباط	وَيَعْقُوبَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۘؠؘ
waAAees <u>a</u>	wa a l-asb <u>at</u> i	wayaAAqoo	wa-is <u>ha</u> qa	wa-	ibr <u>a</u> heema

		ba		ism <u>a</u> AAeela	
And Jesus	And (his)	And Jacob	And Isaac	And Ishmael	Abraham
	offspring				
دَاوُودَ	وَآتَيْنَا	وَسُلُلْيْمَانَ	وَ هَارُ ونَ	وَيُونُسَ	وَ أَيُّوبَ
d <u>a</u> wooda	wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	wasulaym <u>a</u> n	wah <u>a</u> roona	wayoonusa	waayyooba
		a			
David	And We gave	And Solomon	And Aaron	And Jonah	And Job
					زَبُورًا
					zaboor <u>a</u> n
					The Psalms

إِنَّا أُوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أُوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ وَٱلنَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأُوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرُ هِيمَ وَإِسْمَعِيلَ وَإِسْحَتَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَٱلْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَرُونَ وَسُلَيْمَنَ وَالسَّمَعِيلَ وَإِسْحَتَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَٱلْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَرُونَ وَسُلَيْمَنَ وَوَاسِّمَا فَا وَرَا وَسُلَيْمَنَ وَوَاسَيْمَا وَالْمَا وَالْمَا وَالْمَا وَالْمَا وَالْمَا وَالْمَا وَالْمَا وَالْمَا وَالْمَا الْمَالِمُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمُورًا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّ

163. Inn<u>a</u> aw<u>h</u>ayn<u>a</u> ilayka kam<u>a</u> aw<u>h</u>ayn<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> noo<u>h</u>in wa**al**nnabiyyeena min baAAdihi waaw<u>h</u>ayn<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> ibr<u>a</u>heema wa-ism<u>a</u>AAeela wa-is<u>ha</u>qa wayaAAqooba wa**a**l-asb<u>ati</u> waAAees<u>a</u> waayyooba wayoonusa wah<u>a</u>roona wasulaym<u>a</u>na wa<u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u> d<u>a</u>wooda zaboor<u>a</u>n

Verily, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW)^{II} as We inspired Nûh (Noah) and the Prophets after him; We (also) inspired Ibrâhim (Abraham), Ismâ'il (Ishmael), Ishâque (Isaac), Ya'qûb (Jacob), and *AlAsbât* [the twelve sons of Ya'qûb (Jacob)], 'Iesa (Jesus), Ayub (Job), Yûnus (Jonah), Hârûn (Aaron), and Sulaimân (Solomon), and to Dawûd (David) We gave the Zabûr (Psalms).

قَبْلُ	مِن	عَلَيْكَ	قَصنَصنْنَاهُمْ	قَدْ	<u></u> وَرُسُلاً
qablu	min	Aaalayka	qa <u>s</u> a <u>s</u> n <u>a</u> hum	qad	Warusulan
bef	before		We have mentioned		And
					Messengers
اللهٔ	وَكَلُّمَ	عَلَيْكَ	نَقْصُصُهُمْ	أَمْ	<u></u> وَرُسُلاً
All <u>a</u> hu	wakallama	AAalayka	naq <u>s</u> u <u>s</u> hum	lam	warusulan
Allah	And spoke	To you	We mention	Did not	And
			them		Messengers
				تَكْلِيمًا	مُوسنَى

		takleem <u>a</u> n	moos <u>a</u>
		(direct)	(to) Moses
		speech	

وَرُسُلاً قَدْ قَصَصَنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِن قَبْلُ وَرُسُلاً لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ ٱللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ تَكْلِيمًا

164. Warusulan qad qa<u>s</u>a<u>s</u>n<u>a</u>hum AAalayka min qablu warusulan lam naq<u>s</u>u<u>s</u>hum AAalayka wakallama Allahu moosa takleeman

And Messengers We have mentioned to you before, and Messengers We have not mentioned to you, - and to Mûsa (Moses) Allâh spoke directly.

لِلنَّاسِ	يڭونَ	لِئَلاَ	وَمُنذِرِينَ	مُّبَشِّر ِينَ	ر ُسُلاً	
li l nn <u>a</u> si	yakoona	li-all <u>a</u>	wamun <u>th</u> iree	mubashshire	Rusulan	
			na	ena		
For people	There is	So that not	And warners	Bearers of	Messengers	
				gald tidings		
وَ گَانَ	الرُّسُل	بَعْدَ	حُجَّةٌ	اللهِ	عَلْی	
wak <u>a</u> na	alrrusuli	baAAda	<u>h</u> ujjatun	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	
And is	The	After	Any plea	Allah	Against	
	Messengers					
			حَكِيمًا	عَزيزًا	اللهُ	
			<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAazeezan	All <u>a</u> hu	
			All-Wise	All-Powerful	Allah	
رُّسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِعَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعۡدَ ٱلرُّسُلِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَزِيزًا						

165. Rusulan mubashshireena wamunthireena li-alla yakoona lilnnasi AAala Allahi hujjatun baAAda alrrusuli wakana Allahu AAazeezan hakeeman

Messengers as bearers of good news as well as of warning in order that mankind should have no plea against Allâh after the Messengers. And Allâh is Ever AllPowerful, AllWise.

الثاك	أنزَلَ	ہمَا	يَشْهُدُ	اللهُ	لُكِن				
ilayka	anzala	bim <u>a</u>	yashhadu	All <u>a</u> hu	L <u>a</u> kini				
To you	He has sent	To that which	Bears witness	Allah	But				
	down								
باللهِ	و َگَفَی	يَشْهَدُونَ	وَ الْمَلاَئِكَةُ	بعِلْمِهِ	أنزَلَهُ				
bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	yashhadoona	wa a lmal <u>a</u> -	biAAilmihi	anzalahu				
			ikatu						
Allah	And suffices	Bear witness	And the	With His	He has sent it				
		(too)	angels	Knowledge	down				
	شَهِيدًا								
					shaheed <u>a</u> n				
					As a Witness				
	7.	صلے	صلح م						

لَّكِنِ ٱللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَنزَلَهُ لِعِلْمِهِ عَ ۖ وَٱلْمَلَتِهِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًا



166. L<u>a</u>kini All<u>a</u>hu yashhadu bim<u>a</u> anzala ilayka anzalahu biAAilmihi wa**a**lmal<u>a</u>-ikatu yashhadoona wakaf<u>a</u> bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi shaheed<u>a</u>**n**

But Allâh bears witness to that which He has sent down (the Qur'ân) unto you (O Muhammad SAW), He has sent it down with His Knowledge, and the angels bear witness. And Allâh is All-Sufficient as a Witness

سَبِيلِ	عَن	وَصنَدُّواْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۘٞ		
sabeeli	Aaan	wa <u>s</u> addoo	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna		
Way	From	And	Disbelieved	Those who	Verily		
		prevented					
		(people)					
	بَعِيدًا	ضلالأ	ضأوا	قَدْ	اللهِ		
	baAAeed <u>a</u> n	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lan	<u>d</u> alloo	qad	All <u>a</u> hi		
	Far away	Straying	They strayed	Certainly	(of) Allah		
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَظَلَمُواْ لَمْ يَكُنِ ٱللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِينَهُمْ طَرِيقًا							

167. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo wa<u>s</u>addoo Aaan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi qad <u>d</u>alloo <u>d</u>al<u>a</u>lan baAAeed<u>a</u>**n**

Verily, those who disbelieve [by concealing the truth about Prophet Muhammad SAW and his message of true Islâmic Monotheism written with them in the Taurât (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)] and prevent (mankind) from the Path of Allâh (Islâmic Monotheism), they have certainly strayed far away. (*Tafsir Al-Qurtubî*). (See V.7:157)

یکن	لمْ	وَ ظُلْمُواْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ
yakuni	lam	wa <u>th</u> alamoo	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
Will no		And did	Disbelieved	Those who	Verily
طريقا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ	وَلا	لَهُمْ	لِيَعْفِرَ	اللهُ
<u>t</u> areeq <u>a</u> n	liyahdiyahu m	wal <u>a</u>	lahum	liyaghfira	All <u>a</u> hu
To any way	He will guide	Nor	Them	Forgive	Allah
			/ 2 0/0 8		0.7. 50.7

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَظَلَمُواْ لَمْ يَكُنِ ٱللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا كَ

168. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo wa<u>th</u>alamoo lam yakuni All<u>a</u>hu liyaghfira lahum wal<u>a</u> liyahdiyahum <u>t</u>areeq<u>a</u>n

Verily, those who disbelieve and did wrong [by concealing the truth about Prophet Muhammad SAW and his message of true Islâmic Monotheism written with them in the Taurât (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)], Allâh will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to any way, - (*Tafsir Al-Qurtubî*).

أَبَدًا	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	جَهَنَّمَ	طريقَ	ٳڵٳٞ		
abadan	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	jahannama	<u>t</u> areeqa	Ill <u>a</u>		
Forever	In it (therein)	They would	(of) Hell	Way	Except		
		abide					
	كَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرًا						
	yaseer <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	wak <u>a</u> na		
	Easy	Allah	For	That	And is		
إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۚ وَكَانَ ذَالِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿							
169. Illa taree	qa jahannama k	h <u>a</u> lideena feeha	abadan wak <u>a</u> n	a <u>tha</u> lika AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi		

15

yaseeran

Except the way of Hell, to dwell therein forever, and this is ever easy for Allâh.

الرَّسُولُ	جَاءِكُمُ	قَدْ	النَّاسُ	أيُّهَا	يَا			
alrrasoolu	<u>ja</u> akumu	qad	a l nn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>			
The	Has come to	Verily	Mankind	you	0			
Messenger	you							
لَكُمْ	خَيْرًا	فَآمِنُوا	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِن	بالْحَقِّ			
lakum	khayran	fa <u>a</u> minoo	rabbikum	min	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi			
For you	(it is) better	So believe (in	Your Lord	From	With the truth			
		Him)						
فِي	مَا	لِلَّهِ	فَإِنَّ	تَكْفُرُوا	وَإِن			
fee	m <u>a</u>	lill <u>a</u> hi	fa-inna	takfuroo	wa-in			
(is) in	What	(is) for Allah	Then indeed	You	But if			
				disbelieve				
حَكِيمًا	عَلِيمًا	اللهُ	وَكَانَ	وَالأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ			
<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAaleeman	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti			
All-Knowing	All-Wise	Allah	And is	And the earth	The heavens			
يَنَأَيُّنَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ ٱلرَّسُولُ بِٱلْحَقِّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ فَعَامِنُواْ خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَكَفُرُواْ فَإِنَّ								
	لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَ وَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٢							

170. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>su qad <u>ja</u>akumu alrrasoolu bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi min rabbikum fa<u>a</u>minoo khayran lakum wa-in takfuroo fa-inna lill<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu AAaleeman <u>h</u>akeem<u>a</u>n

O mankind! Verily, there has come to you the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with the truth from your Lord, so believe in him, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then certainly to Allâh belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. And Allâh is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise

فِي	تَغْلُوا	Ŋ	الْكِتَابِ	أهْلَ	يَا
fee	taghloo	l <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahla	Y <u>a</u>
In	Exceed the	(do) not	(of) the	people	0
	limits		Scripture		
ٳڵٲ	اللهِ	عَلَٰی	تَقُولُوا	وَلا	دِینِکُمْ

ill <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	taqooloo	wal <u>a</u>	deenikum	
But	Allah	Of	You say	And (do) not	Your religion	
مَرْيْمَ	ابْنُ	عِيسَى	الْمَسِيحُ	إِنَّمَا	الْحَقِّ	
maryama	ibnu	Aaees <u>a</u>	almasee <u>h</u> u	innam <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> aqqa	
Mary	Son of	Jesus	The Messiah	Only	The truth	
Mary مَر ْیُمَ	إلى	أثقاها	وَكَلِمَتُهُ	اللهِ	رَسُولُ	
maryama	il <u>a</u>	alq <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	wakalimatuh	All <u>a</u> hi	rasoolu	
		-	u			
Mary	То	Which He	And His Word	(of) Allah	A Messenger	
		conveyed		, ,		
وَلا	وَرُسُلِهِ	بالله	فَآمِنُوا	مِّنْهُ	وَرُوحٌ	
wal <u>a</u>	warusulihi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	fa <u>a</u> minoo	minhu	waroo <u>h</u> un	
And do not	And His	In Allah	So believe	From Him	And a soul	
	Messengers					
إِنَّمَا	لَكُمْ	خَيْرًا	انتَّهُوا	تُلاتَةُ	تَقُولُواْ	
innam <u>a</u>	lakum	khayran	intahoo	thal <u>a</u> thatun	taqooloo	
Only	For you	(it is) better	Give up	Three	You say	
يَكُونَ	أن	سُبْحَانَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	إلّـهٌ	اللهٔ	
yakoona	an	sub <u>ha</u> nahu	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun	All <u>a</u> hu	
	That	Glory be to	(is) One	God	Allah	
		Him	` ,			
الْسَّمَاوَات	فِي	مَا	ئەُ	وَ لَدُّ	لهٔ	
alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	lahu	waladun	lahu	
The heavens	(is) in	What	For Him	A son	He should	
	` ,				have	
وَكِيلاً	باللهِ	و َكَفَى	الأرْض	فِي	وَمَا	
wakeel <u>a</u> n	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	wam <u>a</u>	
As a	Allah	And suffices	The earth	(is) in	And what	
Guardian						
يَنَأُهْلَ ٱلۡكِتَابِ لَا تَغۡلُواْ فِي دِينِكُمۡ وَلَا تَقُولُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلۡحَقَّ إِنَّمَا ٱلۡمَسِيحُ						
عِيسَى ٱبَّنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ ۚ أَلْقَلْهَاۤ إِلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِّنْهُ ۖ فَعَامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ						
نَهُو أَن	وُ وَاحِلُ سُبْحَا	مْ إِنَّمَا ٱللَّهُ إِلَا	تَهُواْ خَيْرًا لَّكُ	تَقُولُواْ ثَلَثَةٌ ۖ ٱنَ	وَرُسُلِهِ ۖ وَلَا ذَ	

يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدُ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَ وَاتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضُ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿

171. Ya ahla alkitabi la taghloo fee deenikum wala taqooloo AAala Allahi illa alhaqqa innama almaseehu AAeesa ibnu maryama rasoolu Allahi wakalimatuhu alqaha ila maryama waroohun minhu faaminoo biAllahi warusulihi wala taqooloo thalathatun intahoo khayran lakum innama Allahu ilahun wahidun subhanahu an yakoona lahu waladun lahu ma fee alssamawati wama fee al-ardi wakafa biAllahi wakeelan

O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do not exceed the limits in your religion, nor say of Allâh aught but the truth. The Messiah 'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), was (no more than) a Messenger of Allâh and His Word, ("Be!" - and he was) which He bestowed on Maryam (Mary) and a spirit $(R\hat{u}h)^{II}$ created by Him; so believe in Allâh and His Messengers. Say not: "Three (trinity)!" Cease! (it is) better for you. For Allâh is (the only) One $Il\hat{a}h$ (God), Glory be to Him (Far Exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allâh is AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs

Section 24

عَبْداً	يَكُونَ	أن	الْمُسِيحُ	يَسْتَنكِفَ	أن		
AAabdan	yakoona	an	almasee <u>h</u> u	yastankifa	Lan		
A slave	He be	That	The Messiah	Disdain	Will never		
يَسْتَنكِفْ	وَمَن	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	الْمَلاَئِكَةُ	وَلا	ڵڷ۫؋ؚ		
yastankif	waman	almuqarrabo	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	wal <u>a</u>	lill <u>a</u> hi		
		ona					
Disdains	And whoever	Near (to Him)	The angels	Nor	Of Allah		
جَمِيعًا	إليهِ	فَسنِيحْشُرُ هُمْ	وَيَسْتَكْبِر ْ	عِبَادَتِهِ	عَنْ		
jameeAA <u>a</u> n	ilayhi	fasaya <u>h</u> shur	wayastakbir	AAib <u>a</u> datihi	AAan		
		uhum		_			
All	Unto Himself	He will	And shows	His worship	From		
		certainly	arrogance				
		gather them	J				

لَّن يَسْتَنكِفَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ أَن يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِللَّهِ وَلَا ٱلْمَلَتِهِكَةُ ٱلْقُرَّبُونَ وَمَن يَسْتَنكِفْ عَنْ عَبْدَا لِللَّهِ وَلَا ٱلْمَلَتِهِكَةُ ٱلْقُرَّبُونَ وَمَن يَسْتَنكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكُفِ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا

172. Lan yastankifa almasee<u>h</u>u an yakoona AAabdan lill<u>a</u>hi wal<u>a</u> almal<u>a</u>-ikatu almuqarraboona waman yastankif AAan AAib<u>a</u>datihi wayastakbir fasaya<u>h</u>shuruhum ilayhi jameeAA<u>a</u>n

The Messiah will never be proud to reject to be a slave to Allâh, nor the angels who are near (to Allâh). And whosoever rejects His worship and is proud, then He will gather them all together unto Himself.

الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَ عَمِلُواْ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَأُمَّا
a <mark>lssa</mark> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Faamm <u>a</u>
	0			
Good deeds	Any did	Believed	Those who	Then as for
وَ أُمَّا	فَضلِهِ	مِّن	وَيَزيدُهُم	ٱجُورَهُمْ
waamm <u>a</u>	fa <u>d</u> lihi	min	wayazeeduh	ojoorahum
			um	
But as for	His Bounty	(out) of	And give	Their reward
			them more	
أليمًا	عَدَابًا	فَيُعَدِّبُهُمْ	وَ اسْتَكْبَرُ وا	اسْتَنكَفُوا
aleeman	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	fayuAAa <u>thth</u>	waistakbaro	istankafoo
		ibuhum	О	
A painful	Torment	He will punish	And showed	Who
		them	arrogance	disdained
اللهِ	دُون	مِّن	لّهُم	يَجِدُونَ
All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	lahum	yajidoona
Allah	bes	ides	For them	They will find
			نَصِيرًا	وَلا
			na <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>
			Any helper	Or
	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti Good deeds وَأُمَّا waamma But as for أليمًا aleeman A painful Allahi	alssalihati waAAamilo o Good deeds Any did الم الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا	alssalihati waAAamilo amanoo o Good deeds Any did Believed مِّن فَضْلِهِ وَاُمَّ waamma fadlihi min But as for His Bounty (out) of اللهمّا عَدْابًا اللهمّا أليمًا aleeman AAathaban fayuAAathth ibuhum A painful Torment He will punish them مِّن دُون اللهِ Allahi dooni min Allah besides	alssalihati waAAamilo amanoo allatheena Good deeds Any did Believed Those who الم الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا

فَأُمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ فَيُوفِيهِمَ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضَلِهِ وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَنكَفُواْ وَٱسْتَكَبَرُواْ فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا يَصِيرًا

173. Faamm<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti fayuwaffeehim ojoorahum wayazeeduhum min fa<u>d</u>lihi waamm<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena istankafoo wa**i**stakbaroo fayuAAa<u>thth</u>ibuhum AAa<u>tha</u>ban aleeman wal<u>a</u> yajidoona lahum min dooni All<u>a</u>hi

waliyyan wal<u>a</u> na<u>s</u>eer<u>a</u>n

So, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allâh - Islâmic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness, He will give their (due) rewards, and more out of His Bounty. But as for those who refuse His worship and were proud, He will punish them with a painful torment. And they will not find for themselves besides Allâh any protector or helper

<u>بُر</u> ْهَانُ	جَاءكُم	قُدْ	النَّاسُ	أيُّهَا	یَا				
burh <u>a</u> nun	<u>ja</u> akum	qad	alnn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>				
Proof	Has come to	Verily	Mankind	you	0				
	you								
مُّبِيئًا	ثُورًا	ٳڷؽػ۠م۠	وَأَنزَ لُنَا	ر َّ بِّكُمْ	مِّن				
mubeen <u>a</u> n	nooran	ilaykum	waanzaln <u>a</u>	rabbikum	min				
Clear	Light	To you	And We have	Your Lord	From				
			sent down						

يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدۡ جَآءَكُم بُرۡهَ لِن مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَأَنزَلْنَاۤ إِلَيْكُمۡ نُورًا مُّبِينًا ١

174. Y \underline{a} ayyuh \underline{a} alnn \underline{a} su qad j \underline{a} akum burh \underline{a} nun min rabbikum waanzaln \underline{a} ilaykum nooran mubeen \underline{a} **n**

O mankind! Verily,there has come to your convincing proof (Prophet Muhammad SAS)from your Lord;and we sent down to you a manifest light (this Qur'an)

بة	وَاعْتُصِمُوا	بالله	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَأُمَّا
biih	wa i AAta <u>s</u> am	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Faamm <u>a</u>
	00				
To Him	And held fast	In Allah	Believed	Those who	So far as
وَيَهْدِيهِمْ	وَفَضْلُ	مِّنْهُ	رَحْمَةٍ	فِي	فَسنَيُدْخِلُهُمْ
wayahdeehi	wafa <u>d</u> lin	minhu	ra <u>h</u> matin	fee	fasayudkhilu
m					hum
And guide	And Bounty	From Him	Mercy	In (to)	He will admit
them					them
			مُّسْتَقِيمًا	صيراطا	إلْيْهِ
			mustaqeem <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> an	ilayhi
			n		
			Straight	Way	To Himself

فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱعْتَصَمُواْ بِهِ عَلَيْهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةِ مِّنَهُ وَفَضْلِ وَيَهْدِيمِمْ إِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا

175. Faamm<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wa**i**AAta<u>s</u>amoo bihi fasayudkhiluhum fee ra<u>h</u>matin minhu wafa<u>d</u>lin wayahdeehim ilayhi <u>s</u>ir<u>at</u>an mustaqeem<u>a</u>**n**

So, as for those who believed in Allâh and held fast to Him, He will admit them to His Mercy and Grace (i.e. Paradise), and guide them to Himself by a Straight Path.

الكلالةِ	فِي	یؙڡٛڗیک۠م۠	ألله	قُلِ	يَسْتَقْتُونَكَ
alkal <u>a</u> lati	fee	yufteekum	All <u>a</u> hu	quli	Yastaftoona
					ka
Kalalah (who	About	Pronounces	Allah	Say	They ask you
leaves behind		for you a			to pronounce
no lineal		ruling			a ruling
heirs)					
وَلْدُ	غا	ڵؽ۠ڛؘ	هَٱكَ	امْرُوُّ	إن
waladun	lahu	laysa	Halaka	imruon	ini
A child	He had	Not	Died	A man	If
ترك	مَا	نِصْفُ	فَلْهَا	أُخْتُ	وَلَهُ
taraka	m <u>a</u>	ni <u>s</u> fu	falah <u>a</u>	okhtun	walahu
He left	(of) what	Half	Then for her	A sister	And he had
			(is)		
لُهَا	یَکْن	لُمْ	إن	يَرِثُهَا	وَ هُو َ
lah <u>a</u>	yakun	lam	in	yarithuh <u>a</u>	wahuwa
She have	Does	s not	If	Will inherit	And he
				her	
الثُلْتَان	فَلَهُمَا	اثنتين	كَانَتَا	فَإِن	وَ لَدُّ
a l ththuluth <u>a</u>	falahum <u>a</u>	ithnatayni	k <u>a</u> nat <u>a</u>	fa-in	waladun
ni					
Two thirds	Then for them	Two (sisters)	There were	And if	A child
	(are)				
رِّجَالاً	ٳڂ۠ۅؘةٞ	كَانُوا	وَإِن	تَرَكَ	مِمَّا
ri <u>ja</u> lan	ikhwatan	k <u>a</u> noo	wa-in	taraka	mimm <u>a</u>
Male	(many)	They were	And if	He left	Of what

	brothers (and sisters)				
ؽؙؠؾۜڹؙ	الأنتيين	حظ	مِثْلُ	فَلِلدَّكَر	وَنِسَاء
yubayyinu	alonthayayni	<u>h</u> a <i>thth</i> i	mithlu	fali l ththakari	wanis <u>a</u> an
Make clear	(of) the two	Share	Like	Then the	And female
	females			male shall	
				have	
ؠػؙڶٞ	وَ اللَّهُ	تَضِلُوا	أن	لَكُمْ	اللهُ
bikulli	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	ta <u>d</u> illoo	an	lakum	All <u>a</u> hu
Of every	And Allah	You go astray	Lest	To you	Allah
				عَلِيمٌ	ۺۘٚؽؗؠ
				AAaleem un	shay-in
				(is) All-	Thing
				Knower	

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي ٱلْكَلَالَةِ ۚ إِنِ ٱمْرُؤُاْ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَهُ وَلَهُ وَلَهُ أَخْتُ فَلَهَا نِصَفُ مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَهُو يَرِثُهَا إِن لَّمْ يَكُن هَا وَلَدُ ۚ فَإِن كَانَتَا ٱتَّنَتِينِ فَلَهُمَا ٱلظُّلْثَانِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ ۚ وَاللهُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُو يَرِثُهَا إِن لَّمْ يَكُن هَا وَلَدُ ۚ فَإِن كَانَتَا ٱتَّنَتِينِ فَلَهُمَا ٱلظُّلْثَانِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ ۚ وَإِن كَانُواْ إِخْوَةً رِّجَالاً وَنِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكِرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ ٱلْأُنتَينِ ۗ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللّهُ لَكُمْ أَن تَضِلُّوا ۗ وَاللّهُ بِكُلّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمُ اللهَ لَكُمْ أَن تَضِلُّوا أَولَاللهُ بِكُلّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمُ اللهَ عَلِيمُ اللهَ عَلِيمُ اللّهُ اللهَ عَلِيمُ اللهَ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُلْ اللهُ ال

176. Yastaftoonaka quli Allahu yufteekum fee alkalalati ini imruon halaka laysa lahu waladun walahu okhtun falaha nisfu ma taraka wahuwa yarithuha in lam yakun laha waladun fa-in kanata ithnatayni falahuma alththuluthani mimma taraka wa-in kanoo ikhwatan rijalan wanisaan falilththakari mithlu haththi alonthayayni yubayyinu Allahu lakum an tadilloo waAllahu bikulli shay-in AAaleemun

They ask you for a legal verdict. Say: "Allâh directs (thus) about *AlKalâlah* (those who leave neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs). If it is a man that dies, leaving a sister, but no child, she shall have half the inheritance. If (such a deceased was) a woman, who left no child, her brother takes her inheritance. If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the inheritance; if there are brothers and sisters, the male will have twice the share of the female. (Thus) does Allâh makes clear to you (His Law) lest you go astray. And Allâh is the All-Knower of everything."



Period of revelation

This Surah appears to have been revealed after the treaty of Hudaibiyah, the end of 6 A.H or the beginning of 7th A.H. It mostly deals with the problems that arose from this treaty. The continuity of the subject in this Surah indicates that most probably the whole Surah was revealed as a single discourse at one and the same time.

أُحِلَتْ	بالْعُقُودِ	ٲۅ۠ڡؙؙۅٲ	آمَ <i>نُو</i> ا	الَّذِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا
o <u>h</u> illat	bialAAuqoo	. awfoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Y <u>a</u> ayyuh <u>a</u>
	di				
Are lawful	obligations	fulfil	believe	who	O you
يُثلَى	مَا	ألاً	الأثعام	بَهِيمَةُ	لکُم
yutl <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	al anAA <u>a</u> mi	baheematu	lakum
Is recited	what	except	(of) cattle	beasts	To you
أنثم	وَ	الصيَّيْدِ	مُحِلِّي	غَيْرَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
antum	wa	al <u>ss</u> aydi	mu <u>h</u> illee	ghayra	AAalaykum
While	you are	To hunt	You are	Not	To you
			allowed		
يُريدُ	مَا	يَحْكُمُ	الله	ٳڹۜ	حُرُمٌ
yureed u	m <u>a</u>	ya <u>h</u> kumu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	<u>h</u> urumun
He wills	What	Decrees	Allah	Verily	In the state of
					Ihram

1. Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo awfoo bialAAuqoodi ohillat lakum baheematu al

anAA<u>a</u>mi ill<u>a ma</u> yutl<u>a</u> AAalaykum ghayra mu<u>h</u>illee a<u>lss</u>aydi waantum <u>h</u>urumun inna All<u>a</u>ha ya<u>h</u>kumu m<u>a</u> yureed**u**

O you who believe! Fulfill (your) obligations. Lawful to you (for food) are all the beasts of cattle except that which will be announced to you (herein), game (also) being unlawful when you assume *Ihrâm* for *Hajj* or '*Umrah* (pilgrimage). Verily, Allâh commands that which He wills.

تُحِلُوا	Y	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
Tu <u>h</u> illoo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Violate	Do not	Believe	Who	You	
وَلا	الْحَرَامَ	الشَّهْرَ	وَلا	الله	<u>0</u> شَعَآئِر
wal <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> ma	alshshahra	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	shaAA <u>a</u> -ira
Nor	Sacred	(of) the Month	Nor	(of) Allah	Symbols
الْبَيْتَ	آمِّينَ	وَلا	الْقَلْآئِدَ	وَلا	الْهَدْيَ
albayta	<u>a</u> mmeena	wal <u>a</u>	alqal <u>a</u> -ida	wal <u>a</u>	alhadya
(to) the	The people	Nor	(of) the	And nor	(of) the
House	coming		garlanded		animals
وَرِضُوَائًا	coming رَّبُّهمْ	مِّن	فَضْلاً	يَبْتَغُونَ	الْحَرَامَ
wari <u>d</u> w <u>a</u> nan	rabbihim	min	fa <u>d</u> lan	yabtaghoona	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> ma
And good pleasure	Their Lord	Of	The Bounty	Seeking	Sacred
شَنَانُ	يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	وَلا	فاصطادوا	حَلَّاثُمْ	وَ إِذَا
shana <u>a</u> nu	yajrimannak um	wal <u>a</u>	fa i <u>sta</u> doo	<u>h</u> alaltum	wa-i <u>tha</u>
The hatred	Leads you to transgression	And (let) not	You may hunt	You finish the	And when
الْحَرَامِ	الْمَسْجِدِ	عَن	صدُّوكُمْ	أن	قُوْمٍ
al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	almasjidi	AAani	<u>s</u> addookum	an	qawmin
The Sacred	Mosque	From	Stopped you	That	(of) some
					people
وَ الْتَقُورَى	الْبرِّ	عَلَى	وَتَعَاوَنُواْ	تَعْتَدُوا	أن
wa al ttaqw <u>a</u>	albirri	AAal <u>a</u>	wataAA <u>a</u> wa noo	taAAtadoo	an
And piety	Righteousnes s	In	And help you one another	You transgress	That
وَاتَّقُواْ	وَ الْعُدُو َ ان	الإثم	عَلَى	تَعَاوَنُواْ	وَلا

waittaqoo	wa a lAAudw	al-ithmi	AAal <u>a</u>	taAA <u>a</u> wano	wal <u>a</u>
	<u>a</u> ni			0	
And fear	And	Sin	In	Help one	And do not
	transgression			another	
	العقاب	شَدِيدُ	الله	إنَّ	الله
	alAAiq <u>a</u> b i	shadeedu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> ha
	(in)	(is) Severe	Allah	Verily	Allah
	punishment				

يَنَأَيُّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُحِلُّواْ شَعَيْمِرَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا ٱلشَّهْرَ ٱلْحُرَامَ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ ٱلْحُرَامَ وَلَا الْمَالِمِ مِن الْمَلَدَى وَلَا الْقَلَيْمِدَ وَلَا ءَامِينَ ٱلْبَيْتَ ٱلْحُرَامَ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضَلًا مِن الْمَيْمِ وَرِضُوانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَٱصْطَادُواْ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَكُمْ شَنَانُ قَوْمِ رَبِّهِمْ وَرِضُوانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَٱصْطَادُواْ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَكُمْ شَنَانُ قَوْمِ النَّهُ وَرِضُوانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَٱصْطَادُواْ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَكُمْ شَنَانُ قَوْمِ النَّيَ مَن المَسْجِدِ ٱلْحُرَامِ أَن تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُواْ عَلَى الْمِرْوَالِيَّةُ وَكُمْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقُواْ ٱللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ إِنَّ اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ إِنَّ اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ إِنَّ اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ إِنَّ اللَّهُ الْعُلْولُ الْمُلْعِلُولُ الْمُسْتِعِيلُ الْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ الللَّهُ الللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللّهُ اللللْهُ الللْهُ الللللْهُ اللل

2. Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo la tuhilloo shaAAa-ira Allahi wala alshshahra alharama wala alhadya wala alqala-ida wala ammeena albayta alharama yabtaghoona fadlan min rabbihim waridwanan wa-itha halaltum faistadoo wala yajrimannakum shanaanu qawmin an saddookum AAani almasjidi alharami an taAAtadoo wataAAawanoo AAala albirri waalttaqwa wala taAAawanoo AAala al-ithmi waalAAudwani waittaqoo Allaha inna Allaha shadeedu alAAiqabi

O you who believe! Violate not the sanctity of the Symbols of Allâh, nor of the Sacred Month, nor of the animals brought for sacrifice, nor the garlanded people or animals, etc. [Marked by the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the treestems (of Makkah) for their security], nor the people coming to the Sacred House (Makkah), seeking the bounty and good pleasure of their Lord. But when you finish the *Ihrâm* (of *Hajj* or '*Umrah*), you may hunt, and let not the hatred

of some people in (once) stopping you from *AlMasjidalHarâm* (at Makkah) lead you to transgression (and hostility on your part). Help you one another in *AlBirr* and *AtTaqwa* (virtue, righteousness and piety); but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allâh. Verily, Allâh is Severe in punishment.

الْخِنْزير	وَلَحْمُ	وَ الْدَّمُ	الْمَيْتَةُ	عَلَيْكُمُ	حُرِّمَتْ
alkhinzeeri	wala <u>h</u> mu	wa al ddamu	almaytatu	AAalaykum	<u>H</u> urrimat
			-	u	
(of) swine	And flesh	And blood	Carrion	To you	Are forbidden
وَ الْمُنْخَنِقَةُ	ېد	الله	لِغَيْر	أهِلَّ	وَهَا
wa a lmunkha	bihi	All <u>a</u> hi	lighayri	ohilla	wam <u>a</u>
niqatu					
And (killed	Which	Allah	To other than	Has been	And what
by) strangling				slaughtered	
				as a sacrifice	
السَّبُعُ	أكَلَ	وَمَا	وَالنَّطِيحَة	وَالْمُثَرَدِّيَةُ	وَ الْمَو ْقُودَةُ
alssabuAAu	akala	wam <u>a</u>	wa al nna <u>t</u> ee <u>h</u>	wa a lmutarad	wa a lmawqo
			atu	diyatu	o <u>th</u> atu
By a beast	Devoured	And that	And by the	And by a	And by a
			goring of	head long fall	violent blow
			horns	-	
عَلٰی	دُبِحَ	وَمَا	ۮٙڲۘؽؿؙؗٛؠ۠	مَا	ٳڵٲ
AAal <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> ubi <u>h</u> a	wam <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> akkaytum	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>
On	Slaughtered	And what	Slaughtered	That	Except
			by you		
فِسْقٌ	ۮٙڸؚػ۠م۠	بالأزالام	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا	وَأَن	النُّصنُبِ
fisqun	<u>tha</u> likum	bi a l-azl <u>a</u> mi	tastaqsimoo	waan	a l nnu <u>s</u> ubi
(is) sin	That	By divining	You seek	And what	Altars
		arrows	knowledge of		
			your fate		
دِينِكُمْ	مِن	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَئِسَ	الْيَوْمَ
deenikum	min	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ya-isa	alyawma
Your religion	Of	Disbelieved	Those who	Have given	This Day
				up all hope	
لَكُمْ	أكْمَلْتُ	الْيَوْمَ	وَ اخْشَوْن	تَخْشَوْ هُمْ	فَلا

lakum	akmaltu	alyawma	wa i khshawn	takhshawhu	fal <u>a</u>
			i	m	
For you	I have	This day	But fear Me	You fear them	So do not
	perfected				
ڵػ۠مُ	ورَضِيتُ	نِعْمَثِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَ أَثْمَمْتُ	دِینَکُمْ
lakumu	wara <u>d</u> eetu	niAAmatee	AAalaykum	waatmamtu	deenakum
For you	And I have	My Favour	Upon you	And i have	Your religion
	approved			completed	
مَخْمَصنَةٍ	فِي	اضْطُرَّ	فَمَن	دِيئًا	الإسلام
makhma <u>s</u> ati	fee	i <u>dt</u> urra	famani	deenan	al-isl <u>a</u> ma
n					
Hunger	Ву	Is forced	But who	As a religion	Islam
غَفُورٌ	الله	ڡٞٳڹۜ	ڵٳؿٛؠ	مُتَجَانِفٍ	غَيْرَ
ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	li-ithmin	muta <u>ja</u> nifin	ghayra
(is) All-	Allah	Then indeed	To sin	Inclined	Not
Forgiving					
					رَّحِيمٌ
					ra <u>h</u> eem un
					Most Merciful



3. <u>H</u>urrimat AAalaykumu almaytatu wa**al**ddamu wala<u>h</u>mu alkhinzeeri wam<u>a</u> ohilla lighayri All<u>a</u>hi bihi wa**a**lmunkhaniqatu wa**a**lmawqoo<u>th</u>atu wa**a**lmutaraddiyatu wa**a**lnna<u>teeh</u>atu wam<u>a</u> akala alssabuAAu ill<u>a ma th</u>akkaytum wam<u>a th</u>ubi<u>h</u>a AAala alnnu<u>s</u>ubi waan tastaqsimoo bi**a**l-azlami <u>tha</u>likum fisqun alyawma ya-isa alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo min deenikum fala takhshawhum wa**i**khshawni alyawma akmaltu lakum deenakum waatmamtu AAalaykum niAAmatee waradeetu lakumu al-islama deenan famani idturra fee makhmasatin ghayra mutajanifin li-ithmin fa-inna Allaha ghafoorun raheem**un**

Forbidden to you (for food) are: *Al-Maytatah* (the dead animals - cattle-beast not slaughtered), blood, the flesh of swine, and the meat of that which has been slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allâh, or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allâh's Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering, and that which has been killed by strangling, or by a violent blow, or by a headlong fall, or by the goring of horns - and that which has been (partly) eaten by a wild animal - unless you are able to slaughter it (before its death) and that which is sacrificed (slaughtered) on *AnNusub*^{II} (stone altars). (Forbidden) also is to use arrows seeking luck or decision, (all) that is *Fisqun* (disobedience of Allâh and sin). This day, those who disbelieved have given up all hope of your religion, so fear them not, but fear Me. This day, I have perfected your religion for you, completed My Favour upon you, and have chosen for you Islâm as your religion. But as for him who is forced by severe hunger, with no inclination to sin (such can eat these above-mentioned meats), then surely, Allâh is OftForgiving, Most Merciful

أُحِلَّ	قُلْ	لَهُمْ	أُحِلَّ	مَاذَا	يَسْأَلُونَكَ
o <u>h</u> illa	qul	lahum	o <u>h</u> illa	m <u>atha</u>	Yas-
					aloonaka
Are made	Say	To them	Is made	What	They ask you
lawful			lawful		
الْجَوَارِح	مِّنَ	عَلَّمْتُم	وَمَا	الطّيّبَاتُ	لْكُمُ
aljaw <u>a</u> ri <u>h</u> i	mina	AAallamtum	wam <u>a</u>	a l ttayyib <u>a</u> tu	lakumu
To huntin	g animals	You have	And what	Pure good	To you
		taught		things	
فَكُلُوا	مُلْلَةً	عَلْمَكُمُ	مِمَّا	تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ	مُكَلِّبِينَ

fakuloo	All <u>a</u> hu	AAallamaku	mimm <u>a</u>	tuAAallimo	mukallibeen				
		mu		onahunna	a				
So you may	Allah	Has tought	Of what	You teach	Training them				
eat		you		them	for hunting				
اللهِ	اسْمَ	وَادْكُرُواْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أمْسكَكْنَ	مِمَّا				
All <u>a</u> hi	isma	wa o thkuroo	Aaalaykum	Amsakna	mimm <u>a</u>				
(of) Allah	Name	But invoke	For you	They catch	Of what				
سرَيعُ	الله	ٳڹؖ	الله	وَ اتَّقُواْ	عَلَيْهِ				
sareeAAu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> ha	wa i ttaqoo	Aaalayhi				
(is) Swift	Allah	Indeed	Allah	And fear	On it				
	الحِسَابِ								
					Al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b i				
	N		صل .		(in) reckoning				

يَسْعَلُونَكَ مَاذَاۤ أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُل أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ ٱلطَّيِّبَتُ وَمَا عَلَّمَتُم مِّنَ الْجُوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ فَكُلُواْ مِمَّا أَمْسَكُنَ عَلَيْهِ وَالنَّهُ فَكُلُواْ مِمَّا أَمْسَكُنَ عَلَيْهِ وَالنَّقُواْ ٱللَّهُ فَكُلُواْ مِمَّا أَمْسَكُنَ عَلَيْهِ وَالنَّهُ وَالنَّهُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلجِسَابِ عَلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلجِسَابِ



4. Yas-aloonaka matha ohilla lahum qul ohilla lakumu alttayyibatu wama Aaallamtum mina aljawarihi mukallibeena tuAAallimoonahunna mimma Aaallamakumu Allahu fakuloo mimma amsakna Aaalaykum waothkuroo isma Allahi Aaalayhi waittaqoo Allaha inna Allaha sareeAAu alhisabi

They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what is lawful for them (as food). Say: "Lawful unto you are AtTayyibât [all kind of Halâl (lawfulgood) foods which Allâh has made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.)]. And those beasts and birds of prey which you have trained as hounds, training and teaching them (to catch) in the manner as directed to you by Allâh; so eat of what they catch for you, but pronounce the Name of Allâh over it, and fear Allâh. Verily, Allâh is Swift in reckoning."

الَّذِينَ	وَطَعَامُ	الطّيّبَاتُ	ڵػ۠مُ	أُحِلَّ	الْيَوْمَ
alla <u>th</u> eena	wa <u>t</u> aAA <u>a</u> mu	a l ttayyib <u>a</u> tu	lakumu	o <u>h</u> illa	Alyawma
(of) those	And food	Pure good	To you	Are made	This Day
who		things		lawful	
حِلُّ	وَطَعَامُكُمْ	لُكُمْ	جِلَّ	الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا
<u>h</u> illun	wa <u>t</u> aAA <u>a</u> mu kum	lakum	<u>h</u> illun	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo
(is) lawful	And your food	To you	(is) lawful	The Scripture	Have been
مِنَ	وَ الْمُحْصِنَاتُ	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	مِنَ	وَ الْمُحْصِنَاتُ	given گهُمْ
		,		•	·
mina	wa a lmu <u>hs</u> an	almu/min <u>a</u> ti	mina	wa a lmu <u>hs</u> an	lahum
	<u>a</u> tu			<u>a</u> tu	
From	And chaste	Believing	From	And chaste	To them
	women	wowen		women	
اِذَا	قَبْلِكُمْ	مِن	الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا	الُّذِينَ
i <u>tha</u>	qablikum	min	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena
When	Before	e you	The Scripture	Have been given	Those who
وَلا	مُسَافِحِينَ	غَيْرَ	مُحْصِنِينَ	given أُجُورَ هُنَّ	آتَيْثُمُو هُنَّ
wal <u>a</u>	mus <u>a</u> fi <u>h</u> eena	ghayra	mu <u>hs</u> ineena	ojoorahunna	<u>a</u> taytumoohu nna
Nor	Lewdness	Not	Desiring	Their bridal	You have
			chastity	due	given them
فَقَدْ	بالإيمان	يَكْفُر	وَمَن	أَخْدَانِ	مُتَّخِذِي
faqad	bi a l-eem <u>a</u> ni	yakfur	waman	akhd <u>a</u> nin	muttakhi <u>th</u> ee
Indeed	In faith	Disbelieves	And who	As secret companions	Taking them
مِنَ	ِ الآخِرَةِ	فِي	وَ هُو َ	عَمَلُهُ	حَبِط
mina	al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee	wahuwa	AAamaluhu	<u>h</u> abi <u>t</u> a
Among	The Hereafter	In	And He	His work	Went to
9	(will be)				waste
	(23)				الْخَاسِرِينَ
					alkhasireena

ٱلْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ ٱلطَّيِّبَتُ وَطَعَامُ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَبَ حِلُّ لَّكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلُّ هُمْ وَٱلْحَصَنَتُ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَتِ وَٱلْحَصَنَتُ مِنَ اللَّمُؤَمِنَتِ وَٱلْحَصَنَتُ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَتِ وَٱلْحُصَنِينَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَتِ وَٱلْحُصَنِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَبَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَبَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ مُحُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي آَخْدَانٍ وَمَن يَكُفُر بِٱلْإِيمَنِ فَقَدَ عَيْرَ مُسَفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي آَخْدَانٍ وَمَن يَكُفُر بِٱلْإِيمَانِ فَقَدَ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُو فِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ مِنَ ٱلْخَسِرِينَ ﴿

5. Alyawma ohilla lakumu alttayyibatu wataAAamu allatheena ootoo alkitaba hillun lakum wataAAamukum hillun lahum waalmuhsanatu mina almu/minati waalmuhsanatu mina allatheena ootoo alkitaba min qablikum itha ataytumoohunna ojoorahunna muhsineena ghayra musafiheena wala muttakhithee akhdanin waman yakfur bial-eemani faqad habita Aaamaluhu wahuwa fee al-akhirati mina alkhasireena

Made lawful to you this day are *AtTayyibât* [all kinds of *Halâl* (lawful) foods, which Allâh has made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, etc., milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.). The food (slaughtered cattle, eatable animals, etc.) of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is lawful to you and yours is lawful to them. (Lawful to you in marriage) are chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before your time, when you have given their due *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), desiring chastity (i.e. taking them in legal wedlock) not committing illegal sexual intercourse, nor taking them as girl-friends. And whosoever disbelieves in the Oneness of Allâh and in all the other Articles of Faith [i.e. His (Allâh's), Angels, His Holy Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection and *AlQadar* (Divine Preordainments)], then fruitless is his work, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

Section 2

ڤمثم	إِذَا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
qumtum	i <u>tha</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
You stand up	When	Believe	Who	0)	/ou
الَّي	وَ أَيْدِيَكُمْ	وُ جُو هَكُمْ	فاغْسِلُوا	الصبَّلاةِ	الِی
il <u>a</u>	waaydiyaku	wujoohakum	fa i ghsiloo	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ti	il <u>a</u>

	m				
Upto	And your hands	Your faces	Then wash	The prayer	For
الْكَعْبَين	الى	وَأَرْجُلْكُمْ	ؠڔؙٷؙۅڛؚػؙؗم۠	وَ امْسَحُواْ	الْمَرَ افِق
alkaAAbayn	il <u>a</u>	waarjulakum	biruoosikum	wa i msa <u>h</u> oo	almar <u>a</u> fiqi
The ankles	Upto	And (wash) your feet	Your heads	And you wipe	The elbows
كُنتُم	وَإِن	فَاطَّهَرُوا	جُنْبًا	كْنتُمْ	وَإِن
kuntum	wa-in	fa i ttahharoo	junuban	kuntum	wa-in
You are	And if	Then purify	Janabah	You are (in	But if
		yourself	(ritural impurity)	state of)	
جَاء	أوْ	سَفَرِ	عَلَٰی	أوْ	مَّر ْضنَى
<u>ja</u> a	aw	safarin	AAal <u>a</u>	aw	mar <u>da</u>
Has come	Or	Journey	On	Or	III
لأمسثتم	أوْ	الْغَائِطِ	مِّن	مَّنکُم	أحَدٌ
l <u>a</u> mastumu	aw	algh <u>a</u> -i <u>t</u> i	mina	minkum	a <u>h</u> adun
You have	Or	The toilet	From	Of you	One
been in					
sexual					
contact					
صنعيدًا	<u>فَتَيَمَّمُو</u> ا	مَاء	تَجِدُوا	فَلْمْ	الْنِّسَاء
<u>s</u> aAAeedan	fatayammam 00	m <u>a</u> an	tajidoo	falam	a l nnis <u>a</u> a
Earth	Make Tayammum	Water	You find	And did not	With woman
مَا	مِّنْهُ	وَأَيْدِيكُم	ؠۅؙڿؙۅۿؚػ۠مْ	فَامْسَحُواْ	طَيِّبًا
m <u>a</u>	minhu	waaydeeku	biwujoohiku	fa i msa <u>h</u> oo	<u>t</u> ayyiban
Does not	With it	And your hands	Your faces	And you wipe	Clean
حَرَج	مِّنْ	عَلَيْكُم	لِيَجْعَلَ	اللهٔ	يُرِيدُ
<u>h</u> arajin	min	AAalaykum	liyajAAala	All <u>a</u> hu	yureedu
Hardship	Any	Upon you	To lay	Allah	Want

عَلَيْكُمْ	نِعْمَتَهُ	وَ لِيُتِمَّ	ڶؚؽؙڟۿۜٙۯػ۠ؗڡ۠	يُريدُ	وَلَكِن
AAalaykum	niAAmatahu	waliyutimm	liyu <u>t</u> ahhirak	yureedu	wal <u>a</u> kin
		a	um		
Upon you	His Favour	And to	To purify you	He wants	But
		complete			
				تَشْكُرُونَ	لْعَلَّكُمْ
				tashkuroon a	laAAallaku
					m
				Give thanks	So that you
					may

^{6.} Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo itha qumtum ila alssalati faighsiloo wujoohakum waaydiyakum ila almarafiqi waimsahoo biruoosikum waarjulakum ila alkaAAbayni wain kuntum junuban faittahharoo wa-in kuntum marda aw AAala safarin aw jaa ahadun minkum mina algha-iti aw lamastumu alnnisaa falam tajidoo maan fatayammamoo saAAeedan tayyiban faimsahoo biwujoohikum waaydeekum minhu ma yureedu Allahu liyajAAala AAalaykum min harajin walakin yureedu liyutahhirakum waliyutimma

niAAmatahu AAalaykum laAAallakum tashkuroona

O you who believe! When you intend to offer *As-Salât* (the prayer), wash your faces and your hands (forearms) up to the elbows, rub (by passing wet hands over) your heads, and (wash) your feet up to ankles^{II}. If you are in a state of *Janâba* (i.e. had a sexual discharge), purify yourself (bathe your whole body). But if you are ill or on a journey or any of you comes from answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (i.e. sexual intercourse) and you find no water, then perform *Tayammum* with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands.^{II} Allâh does not want to place you in difficulty, but He wants to purify you, and to complete His Favour on you that you may be thankful

الَّذِي	وَمِيتًاقَهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللهِ	نِعْمَة	وَادْكُرُ وا
alla <u>th</u> ee	wameeth <u>a</u> qa	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	Wa o thkuroo
	hu				
That	And His	Upon you	(of) Allah	Favour	And you
	Covenant				remember
وأطعثا	ستميعثنا	ڡؙٛڷؙؿؙم۠	اْد	پهِ	وَ اتَّقَكُم
waa <u>t</u> aAAn <u>a</u>	samiAAn <u>a</u>	qultum	i <u>th</u>	bihi	w <u>a</u> thaqakum
And we have	We have	You said	When	With it	He bound you
obeyed	heard				
ؠۮؙٳٮٙ	عَلِيمٌ	الله	ٳڹۜ	الله	وَ اتَّقُو ا
bi <u>tha</u> ti	AAaleemun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> ha	wa i ttaqoo
(of) what (is)	(is) All-	Allah	Indeed	Allah	And you fear
	Knower				
					الصُّدُور
					al <u>ss</u> udoori
					(in your)
					breasts

وَادْ كُرُواْ نِعْمَةَ اللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَنقَهُ الّذِي وَاتَقَكُم بِهِ آلِدْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَلَّهُ عَلِيمٌ إِنّا اللّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿

7. Waothkuroo niAAmata Allahi AAalaykum wameethaqahu allathee wathaqakum bihi

i<u>th</u> qultum samiAAn<u>a</u> waa<u>t</u>aAAn<u>a</u> wa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha inna All<u>a</u>ha AAaleemun bi<u>tha</u>ti alssudoor**i**

And remember Allâh's Favour upon you and His Covenant with which He bound you when you said: "We hear and we obey." And fear Allâh. Verily, Allâh is AllKnower of the secrets of (your) breasts.

قُو ً امِينَ	ڭوئوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
qaww <u>a</u> meen	koonoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
a					
Steadfast	You be	Believe	Who	you	0
شَنَانُ	يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	وَلا	بالقِسْطِ	شُهَدَاء	لِلْهِ
shana <u>a</u> nu	yajrimannak	wal <u>a</u>	bi a lqis <u>t</u> i	shuhad <u>a</u> a	lill <u>a</u> hi
	um				
Enmity	Drive you	And may not	In equity	As witnesses	For Allah
هُو	اعْدِلُواْ	تعدلوا	ٲ؆ۘ	عَلَى	قُوْمٍ
huwa	iAAdiloo	taAAdiloo	all <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	qawmin
That (is)	Deal justly	You do justice	That do not	То	(of) people
الله	ٳڹۜ	الله	وَ اتَّقُواْ	لِلتَّقُوَى	ٲڨ۫ۯؘٮؙ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> ha	wa i ttaqoo	li l ttaqw <u>a</u>	aqrabu
Allah	Indeed	Allah	And you fear	To piety	Nearer
			تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	خَبيرٌ
			taAAmaloon	bim <u>a</u>	khabeerun
			a		
			You do	Of what	Is Well-Aware

يَتَأَيُّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُونُواْ قَوَّمِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَآءَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَانُ قَوْمٍ عَلَى أَلَّا تَعْدِلُواْ آعْدِلُواْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَانُ قَوْمٍ عَلَى أَلَّا تَعْدِلُواْ آعْدِلُواْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقُوكُ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ هَا لَلتَّهُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ هَا لَلتَّا فَوَى اللَّهَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ هَا اللَّهَ أَإِنَ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ هَا اللَّهَ إِنَ اللَّهَ عَبِيرُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ هَا اللَّهُ أَإِنَ اللَّهُ عَبِيرُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ هَا اللَّهُ أَإِنَ اللَّهُ عَبِيرُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الل

^{8.} Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo koonoo qaww<u>a</u>meena lill<u>a</u>hi shuhad<u>a</u>a bi**a**lqis<u>t</u>i wal<u>a</u> yajrimannakum shana<u>a</u>nu qawmin AAal<u>a</u> all<u>a</u> taAAdiloo iAAdiloo huwa aqrabu li**l**ttaqw<u>a</u> wa**i**ttaqoo Allaha inna Allaha khabeerun bima taAAmaloon**a**

O you who believe! Stand out firmly for Allâh and be just witnesses and let not the enmity and hatred of others make you avoid justice. Be just: that is nearer to piety, and fear Allâh. Verily, Allâh is WellAcquainted with what you do

الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَ عَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	اللهُ	وَعَدَ				
al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hu	WaAAada				
	0								
Good deeds	And did	Believed	(to) those	Allah	Has promised				
			who						
مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ									
AAa <u>th</u> eem u waajrun maghfiratun lah									
n									
		great	And reward	(is)	For them				
				forgiveness					
وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُم مَّغَفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرً									
عَظِيمٌ ا									
9. WaAAada Allahu allatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati lahum maghfiratun									

9. WaAAada All<u>a</u>hu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssaliha</u>ti lahum maghfiratun waajrun AAa<u>th</u>eem**un**

Allâh has promised those who believe (in the Oneness of Allâh - Islâmic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, that for them there is forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

أصْحَابُ	أوْلْئِكَ	ؠٳٙؽٳؾؚڹؘٳ	وَكَدَّبُواْ	<u>گ</u> َفَرُواْ	وَ الَّذِينَ			
a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	waka <u>thth</u> abo	kafaroo	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een			
			0		a			
Companions	They (will be)	Our Signs	And denied	Disbelieved	And those			
(dwellers)					who			
الْجَحِيمِ								
					الْجَحِيمِ			
					الْجَحِيمِ alja <u>h</u> eem i			



10. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo waka<u>thth</u>aboo bi-<u>ayatina</u> ol<u>a</u>-ika a<u>s</u>-<u>ha</u>bu alja<u>h</u>eem**i**

They who disbelieve and deny our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are those who will be the dwellers of the Hellfire

نِعْمَتَ	ادْكْرُواْ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
niAAmata	o <u>th</u> kuroo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Favour	Remember	Believe	Who	you	0
أن	قُوْمٌ	ۿؘمَّ	ٳۮ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللهِ
an	qawmun	hamma	i <u>th</u>	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> hi
That	Some people	Decided	When	Upon you	(of) Allah
عَنكُمْ	ٲؽ۠ۮؚؽؘۿؙؗم۠	فَكَفَّ	ٲۑ۠ۮؚۑؘۿؙؗم۠	ٳڷؽ۠ػ۠م۠	يَبْسُطُوا
AAankum	aydiyahum	fakaffa	aydiyahum	ilaykum	yabsu <u>t</u> oo
From you	Their hands	But He held	Their hands	To you	They stretch
		back			
الْمُؤْمِثُون	فَ لْ يَتُو كَال	الله	وَ عَلْى	الله	وَ اتَّقُواْ
almu/minoo	falyatawakk	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	wa i ttaqoo
n a	ali				
The believers	Let put their	Allah	And in	Allah	And fear
	trust				
\$ \\ \frac{1}{2} = \tau_1 = \t	- = , = ,	ر م لا راد	م جعرو و در	ر بر و و	ءَ ۾ ص

يَنَأَيُّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱذَّكُرُواْ نِعَمَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمُ أَن يَبْسُطُوۤاْ إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنكُمْ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَعَلَى يَبْسُطُوۤاْ إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنكُمْ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ هَا اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ هَا

11. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo o<u>th</u>kuroo niAAmata All<u>a</u>hi AAalaykum i<u>th</u> hamma qawmun an yabsutoo ilaykum aydiyahum fakaffa aydiyahum AAankum wa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha waAAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi falyatawakkali almu/minoon**a**

O you who believe! Remember the Favour of Allâh unto you when some people desired (made a plan) to stretch out their hands against you, but (Allâh) withheld their hands from you. So fear

Allâh. And in Allâh let believers put their trust.

Section 3

Section 3					
إسْرَائِيلَ	بَنِي	مِيتًاقَ	اللهُ	أخَذَ	وَلَقَدْ
isr <u>a</u> -eela	banee	meeth <u>a</u> qa	All <u>a</u> hu	akha <u>th</u> a	Walaqad
(of) Israel	Children	A covenant	Allah	Took	And verily
C N 35		(from)	0 (0)	9.9	10000
وَ قَالَ	نَقِيبًا	عَشَرَ	اثْنَيْ	مِنهُمُ	وَبَعَثْنَا
waq <u>a</u> la	naqeeban	AAashara	ithnay	minhumu	wabaAAath na
And said	Leaders	Twe	elve	Among them	And We
7 tild dala	Loadoio		5.140	7 anong alom	appointed
الصَّلاةَ	أقَّمْتُمُ	لئِنْ	مَعَكُمْ	ٳڹٞۜؠ	اللهٔ
al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	aqamtumu	la-in	maAAakum	innee	All <u>a</u> hu
The prayer	You	If	With you	Certainly I am	Allah
وَ أَقْرَ ضَنْتُمُ	established وَعَزَّرْتُمُو هُمْ	<u>پر</u> سُلِی	وَ آمَنتُم	الزَّكَاةَ	وَ آتَيْنُهُ
'			,		,
waaqra <u>d</u> tum	waAAazzart	birusulee	wa <u>a</u> mantum	a l zzak <u>a</u> ta	wa <u>a</u> taytumu
u	umoohum				
And you lent	And you	In My	You believed	Zakat	You paid
سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	assisted them	Messengers ディックで	حَسنَا	قر ْضًا	الله
\	عَنكُمْ	ٲ ڷ۠ػڡٞٙٚڔؘڹۜ			
sayyi- <u>a</u> tikum	AAankum	laokaffirann	<u>h</u> asanan	qar <u>d</u> an	All <u>a</u> ha
Your evil	From you	l would	A good	Loan	Allah
deeds	1 Tolli you	certainly	A good	Eoan	Allan
uccus		efface			
الأنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَ لأَدْخِلِنَّكُمْ
al-anharu	tahtiha	min	tajree	jann <u>a</u> tin	walaodkhila
_			3	3 –	nnakum
The rivers	Under	them	Flowing	Gardens	And would
					surely admit
					you to
فَقَدْ	مِنكُمْ	ذلِكَ	بَعْدَ	گ فَر َ	فَمَن
faqad	minkum	<u>tha</u> lika	baAAda	kafara	faman
Indeed	Among you	This	After	Disbelieved	But who

	السَّبِيلِ	سكواء	ضَلَّ
	alssabeeli	saw <u>a</u> a	<u>d</u> alla
	Way	(from) Right	He has gone
			astray

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ ٱللّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِيَ إِسۡرَاءِيلُ وَبَعَثَنَا مِنْهُمُ ٱثّنَى عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ ٱللّهُ إِنّى مَعَكُم لَيْنَ أَقَمْتُمُ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَيْتُمُ السَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَيْتُمُ اللّهَ قَرْضًا الزَّكُوٰةَ وَءَامَنتُم بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ ٱللّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَا أُكَفِرَنَّ عَنكُمْ سَيِّعَاتِكُمْ وَلَا دُخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّنتٍ تَجْرِي حَسَنًا لَا أُنْهَرُ فَمَن كَفَر بَعْدَ ذَالِكَ مِنكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَرُ فَمَن كَفَر بَعْدَ ذَالِكَ مِنكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ

مَا الْكُونُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللهُ اللللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللللهُ اللللهُ الللّهُ اللللهُ الللهُ اللللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الل

12. Walaqad akha<u>th</u>a All<u>a</u>hu meeth<u>a</u>qa banee isr<u>a</u>-eela wabaAAathn<u>a</u> minhumu ithnay AAashara naqeeban waq<u>a</u>la All<u>a</u>hu innee maAAakum la-in aqamtumu a<u>lssala</u>ta wa<u>a</u>taytumu a<u>lzzaka</u>ta wa<u>a</u>mantum birusulee waAAazzartumoohum waaqra<u>d</u>tumu All<u>a</u>ha qar<u>d</u>an <u>h</u>asanan laokaffiranna AAankum sayyi-<u>a</u>tikum walaodkhilannakum jannatin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tiha al-anharu faman kafara baAAda <u>thalika minkum faqad dalla sawaa</u> a<u>lssabeeli</u> Indeed Allâh took the covenant from the Children of Israel (Jews), and We appointed twelve leaders among them. And Allâh said: "I am with you if you perform *As-Salât* (*Iqâmat-as-Salât*) and give *Zakât* and believe in My Messengers; honour and assist them, and lend to Allâh a good loan. Verily, I will remit your sins and admit you to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise). But if any of you after this, disbelieved, he has indeed gone astray from the Straight

قُلُوبَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لُعِنَّاهُمْ	مِّيتَاقَهُمْ	نَقْضِهِم	فَيِمَا
quloobahum	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	laAAann <u>a</u> hu	meeth <u>a</u> qahu	naq <u>d</u> ihim	Fabim <u>a</u>
		m	m		

Path."

Their hearts	And We	We cursed	(of) their	Their breach	Then for
	made	them	covenant		
وَنَسُوا	مَّوَ اضِعِهِ	عَن	الْكَلِمَ	يُحَرِّفُونَ	قاسِيَة
wanasoo	maw <u>ad</u> iAAi hi	AAan	alkalima	yu <u>h</u> arrifoona	q <u>a</u> siyatan
And they forgot	Their context	From	The words	They change	Hard
تَزَالُ	وَلا	پهِ	ۮؙػٞڔؙۅٲ	مِّمَّا	حَظًا
taz <u>a</u> lu	wal <u>a</u>	bihi	<u>th</u> ukkiroo	mimm <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> a <i>thth</i> an
You cease	And will not	Of it	They were admonished	Of what	A part
قلِيلاً	ٳڵٳؘ	مِّدْهُمْ	خَائِنَةٍ	عَلْيَ	تَطَلِعُ
qaleelan	ill <u>a</u>	minhum	kh <u>a</u> -inatin	AAal <u>a</u>	ta <u>tt</u> aliAAu
A few	Except	From them	Treachery	To dis	
الله	ٳڹۜ	و َاصْفَحْ	عَنْهُمْ	فَاعْفُ	مِّدْهُمُ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	wa i sfa <u>h</u>	AAanhum	fa o AAfu	minhum
Allah	Verily	Overlook	Them	But forgive	Of them
				الْمُحْسِنِينَ	يُحِبُّ
				almu <u>h</u> sineen	yu <u>h</u> ibbu
				a	
				Those who do	Loves
				good deeds	
ر س ف	9	9- 99	9 11 - 1	9 w	2///

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِم مِّيتَٰ قَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَاسِيَةً يُحُرِّفُونَ وَلَا تَزَالُ اللَّهَ عَن مَّواضِعِهِ وَنَسُواْ حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُواْ بِهِ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَلِعُ عَلَىٰ خَآبِنَةِ مِّنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَأَعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ تَطَلِعُ عَلَىٰ خَآبِنَةِ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَأَعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُتُ اللَّهُ يَحُتُ اللَّهُ يَحُتُ اللَّهُ مَحْسنين مَ اللَّهُ مَعْمُ اللَّهُ مَعْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَىٰ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْه

^{13.} Fabim<u>a</u> naq<u>d</u>ihim meeth<u>a</u>qahum laAAann<u>a</u>hum wajaAAaln<u>a</u> quloobahum q<u>a</u>siyatan yuharrifoona alkalima AAan mawadiAAihi wanasoo ha*thth*an mimma thukkiroo bihi

wal<u>a</u> taz<u>a</u>lu ta<u>tt</u>aliAAu AAal<u>a</u> kh<u>a</u>-inatin minhum ill<u>a</u> qaleelan minhum fa**o**AAfu AAanhum wa<u>is</u>fa<u>h</u> inna All<u>a</u>ha yu<u>h</u>ibbu almu<u>h</u>sineen**a**

So because of their breach of their covenant, We cursed them, and made their hearts grow hard. They change the words from their (right) places and have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. And you will not cease to discover deceit in them, except a few of them. But forgive them, and overlook (their misdeeds). Verily, Allâh loves *AlMuhsinûn* (gooddoers - see V.2:112).

أخَدْنَا	نَصنارَى	إِنَّا	قَالُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَمِنَ
akha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u>	na <u>sa</u> r <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Wamina
We took	Christians	We are	Said	Those who	And from
پهِ	دُكِّرُوا	مِّمَّا	حَظًا	فَنَسُوا	مِيتًاقَهُمْ
bihi	<u>th</u> ukkiroo	mimm <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> a <i>thth</i> an	fanasoo	meeth <u>a</u> qahu
					m
Of it	They were	Of that	A (good) part	But they	Their
	admonished			forgot	covenant
بيَو ْم	إلى	والبكغضاء	الْعَدَاوَةَ	بَيْنَهُمُ	فَأَعْرَيْنَا
yawmi	il <u>a</u>	wa a lbagh <u>da</u>	alAAad <u>a</u> wat	baynahumu	faaghrayn <u>a</u>
		a	a		
Day	Till	And hatred	Enimity	Among them	So We
					aroused
كَانُوا	يمًا	اللهٔ	يُنَبِّهُ مُ	وَسَوْفَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	yunabbi-	wasawfa	alqiy <u>a</u> mati
			ohumu		
They had	Of what	Allah	Inform them	And shall	(of)
been					Resurrection
					يَصنْنَعُونَ
					ya <u>s</u> naAAoon
					a
					doing

وَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوۤا إِنَّا نَصَرَىٰ أَخَذَنَا مِيتَنقَهُمۡ فَنسُواْ حَظَّا مِي اللَّذِينَ قَالُوٓا إِنَّا نَصَرَىٰ أَخَذَنَا مِيتَنقَهُمۡ فَنسُواْ حَظَّا مِّمَّا ذُكِرُواْ بِهِ فَأَغۡرَيۡنَا بَيۡنَهُمُ ٱلْعَدَاوَةَ وَٱلۡبَغۡضَآءَ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ

ٱلْقِيَامَةِ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَصْنَعُونَ ١

14. Wamina alla<u>th</u>eena q<u>a</u>loo inn<u>a</u> na<u>sara</u> akha<u>th</u>n<u>a</u> meeth<u>a</u>qahum fanasoo <u>h</u>a<u>thth</u>an mimm<u>a th</u>ukkiroo bihi faaghrayn<u>a</u> baynahumu alAAad<u>a</u>wata wa**a**lbagh<u>da</u>a il<u>a</u> yawmi alqiy<u>a</u>mati wasawfa yunabbi-ohumu All<u>a</u>hu bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo ya<u>s</u>naAAoon**a**

And from those who call themselves Christians, We took their covenant, but they have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. II So We planted amongst them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection (when they discarded Allâh's Book, disobeyed Allâh's Messengers and His Orders and transgressed beyond bounds in Allâh's disobedience), and Allâh will inform them of what they used to do.

رَسُولُنَا	جَاءِكُمْ	<u>۽ </u>	الكِتَابِ	أهْلَ	یَا			
rasoolun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> akum	qad	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahla	Y <u>a</u>			
Our	Has come to	Indeed	(of) the	people	0			
Messenger	you		Scripture					
تُخْفُونَ	ػؙڹؿؙم۠	مِّمَّا	كَثِيراً	ڵػ۠م۠	یُبَیِّنُ			
tukhfoona	kuntum	mimm <u>a</u>	katheeran	lakum	Yubayyinu			
To conceal	You used	Of that	Much	To you	He makes			
					clear			
قَدْ	ڲؿؚيڔ	عَن	وَيَعْفُو	الْكِتَابِ	مِنَ			
qad	katheerin	AAan	wayaAAfoo	alkit <u>a</u> bi	mina			
Surely	Much	And pas	ses over	The Scripture	From			
مُّدِينٌ	وَكِتَابٌ	ئورٌ	اللهِ	مِّنَ	جَاءِكُم			
mubeen un	wakit <u>a</u> bun	noorun	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	<u>ja</u> akum			
clear	And Book	A light	Allah	From	Has come to			
					you			
	. / = = \$\frac{9}{1}	ع ا ا ا د سو	9 - 7	كِتَابِ قَدْ	اع الماء			
ليرا مِما	، لكم كرِّ	رسولنا يبيز	جاء ڪم ر	عِتَابِ قَدَ	ياهل الح			
ح ر		. 9	2.0	9.	ه هج			
كُنتُمْ تُخَفُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡكِتَبِ وَيَعۡفُواْ عَرِ. كَثِيرٌ قَدۡ								
	جَآءَكُم مِّرِ. ٱللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُّبِيرِ ثُو اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُّبِيرِ ثُولًا ﴿							
		ب مبين	نور وڪِت	مِن اللهِ ا	جاء			

15. Y<u>a</u> ahla alkit<u>a</u>bi qad <u>ja</u>akum rasoolun<u>a</u> yubayyinu lakum katheeran mimm<u>a</u> kuntum tukhfoona mina alkit<u>a</u>bi wayaAAfoo AAan katheerin qad <u>ja</u>akum mina All<u>a</u>hi noorun wakit<u>a</u>bun mubeen**un**

O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) explaining to you much of that which you used to hide from the Scripture and passing over (i.e. leaving out without explaining) much. Indeed, there has come to you from Allâh a light (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and a plain Book (this Qur'ân).

رضوًانَهُ	اتَّبَعَ	مَن	ألله	بة	یَهْدِي
ri <u>d</u> w <u>a</u> nahu	ittabaAAa	mani	All <u>a</u> hu	bihi	Yahdee
His Good	Sought	Those who	Allah	With it	Guides
Pleasure					
إلْي	الظُلُمَاتِ	مِّن	وَيُخْرِجُهُم	السَّلام	سُبُلُ
Il <u>a</u>	a l ththulumat	mina	wayukhrijuh	a l ssal <u>a</u> mi	subula
	i		um		
То	The darkness	From	And He	(of) peace	Ways
			brings them		
			out		
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	صير اطٍ	إلى	وَيَهْدِيهِمْ	ؠٳۮڹؚڡؚ	النُّور
mustaqeem i	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	il <u>a</u>	wayahdeehi	bi-i <u>th</u> nihi	alnnoori
ns			m		
Straight	Way	То	And He	By His Will	The light
			guides them		
, i	سَّلَمِ وَيُخَرِ. رَاطِ مُّسۡتَقِي				ø

16. Yahdee bihi All<u>a</u>hu mani ittabaAAa ri<u>d</u>w<u>a</u>nahu subula alssal<u>a</u>mi wayukhrijuhum mina al<u>thth</u>ulum<u>a</u>ti il<u>a</u> alnnoori bi-i<u>th</u>nihi wayahdeehim il<u>a s</u>ir<u>at</u>in mustaqeem**in**

Wherewith Allâh guides all those who seek His Good Pleasure to ways of peace, and He brings them out of darkness by His Will unto light and guides them to a Straight Way (Islâmic Monotheism).

- 4						
	الله	انَّ	قَالُه ا	الَّذينَ	كَفَر	أ قَدُ

All <u>a</u> ha	inna	q <u>a</u> loo	alla <u>th</u> eena	kafara	Laqad
Allah	Verily	Said	Those who	Disbelieved	Indeed
فَمَن	قُلْ	مَرْيْمَ	ابْنُ	الْمَسِيحُ	هُوَ
Faman	qul	maryama	ibnu	almasee <u>h</u> u	huwa
Who then	Say	(of) Mary	Son	The Messiah	(He) is
أرَادَ	اِنْ	شَيْئًا	اللهِ	مِنَ	يَمْلِكُ
ar <u>a</u> da	in	shay-an	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	yamliku
He decided	If	The least	Allah	Against	Has power
وَ أُمَّةُ	مَرْيْمَ	ابْنَ	الْمَسِيحَ	يُهْلِكَ	أن
waommahu	maryama	ibna	almasee <u>h</u> a	yuhlika	an
And his	(of) Mary	Son	The Messiah	He were to	That
mother				destroy	
مُلْكُ	وَلِلْهِ	جَمِيعًا	الأرْض	فِي	وَ مَن
mulku	walill <u>a</u> hi	jameeAAan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	waman
Domination	And belongs	All	The earth	(are) on	And those
	to Allah				who
مَا	يَخْلُقُ	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَ الأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ
m <u>a</u>	yakhluqu	baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti
What	He creates	(is) between	And what	And the earth	(of) the
		them			heavens
قَدِيرٌ	شَيْءٍ	ػؙڶٞ	عَلَى	وَ اللَّهُ	يَشَاء
qadeer un	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> o
(is) All-	Thing	Every	Over	And Allah	He wills
Powerful					
ے و	و صحو ر ر	ر و صحر	ر بو ب س جه س	ص الله	

لَّقَدْ كَفَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوۤا إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلُ فَمَن يَمۡلِكُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيَّا إِنَ أَرَادَ أَن يُهۡلِكَ ٱلْمَسِيحَ ٱبْرَنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَن ٱللَّهِ شَيَّا إِنَ أَرَادَ أَن يُهۡلِكَ ٱلْمَسِيحَ ٱبْرَنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَن لِقَ ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَوٰتِ مَرۡيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَن فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا تَخَلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَٱللّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ هَا وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا تَخَلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَٱللّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ هَا

17. Laqad kafara alla<u>th</u>eena <u>qa</u>loo inna All<u>a</u>ha huwa almasee<u>h</u>u ibnu maryama qul faman yamliku mina All<u>a</u>hi shay-an in ar<u>a</u>da an yuhlika almasee<u>h</u>a ibna maryama waommahu waman fee al-ar<u>d</u>i jameeAAan walill<u>a</u>hi mulku alssam<u>a</u>wati wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wama baynahuma yakhluqu ma yashao wa**A**llahu AAala kulli shay-in qadeer**un**

Surely, in disbelief are they who say that Allâh is the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary)^{II}. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then has the least power against Allâh, if He were to destroy the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary), his mother, and all those who are on the earth together?" And to Allâh belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them. He creates what He wills. And Allâh is Able to do all things

اللهِ	أبْنَاء	نَحْنُ	وَ النَّصارَى	الْيَهُودُ	وَقَالَتِ
All <u>a</u> hi	abn <u>a</u> o	na <u>h</u> nu	wa al nna <u>sa</u> r <u>a</u>	alyahoodu	Waq <u>a</u> lati
(of) Allah	Children	We (are)	And the	The Jews	And said
			Christians		
بَلْ	بدئئوبڭم	يُعَدِّبُكُم	فَلِمَ	قُلْ	وَ أُحِبَّاؤُهُ
bal	bi <u>th</u> unoobik	yuAAa <u>thth</u> ib	falima	qul	waa <u>h</u> ibb <u>a</u> oh
	um	ukum			u
But	For your sins	He punished	Why then	Say	And His
		you			beloved
لِمَن	يَغْفِرُ	خَلْقَ	مِّمَّنْ	بَشَرُ ۗ	أنثم
liman	yaghfiru	khalaqa	mimman	basharun	antum
(to) whom	He forgives	He has	From who	Human being	You (are)
		created			
مُلْكُ	وَلِلْهِ	يَشَاء	من	وَ يُعَدِّبُ	يَشَاء
mulku	walill <u>a</u> hi	yash <u>a</u> o	man	wayuAAa <u>tht</u>	yash <u>a</u> o
				<u>h</u> ibu	
Domination	And belongs	He wills	Whom	And He	He wills
	to Allah			punishes	
الْمَصِيرُ	وَإِلَيْهِ	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَ الأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ
alma <u>s</u> eer u	wa-ilayhi	baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti
The	And to Him	(is) between	And what	And the earth	(of) the
(eventual)	(is)	hem			heavens
return					

وَقَالَتِ ٱلْمَهُودُ وَٱلنَّصَرَىٰ خَنْ أَبْنَوُا ٱللهِ وَأَحِبَّوُهُ وَ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُم بِذُنُوبِكُم بَلَ أَنتُم بَشَرُ مِّمَّنَ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُكُم بِذُنُوبِكُم وَلِلهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَلِلهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَاللهِ ٱلسَّمَواتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ ٱلْمُصِيرُ

18. Waqalati alyahoodu waalnnasara nahnu abnao Allahi waahibbaohu qul falima yuAAaththibukum bithunoobikum bal antum basharun mimman khalaqa yaghfiru liman yashao wayuAAaththibu man yashao walillahi mulku alssamawati waal-ardi wama baynahuma wa-ilayhi almaseeru

And (both) the Jews and the Christians say: "We are the children of Allâh and His loved ones." Say: "Why then does He punish you for your sins?" Nay, you are but human beings, of those He has created, He forgives whom He wills and He punishes whom He wills. And to Allâh belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and to Him is the return (of all).

رَسُولُنَا	جَاءِكُمْ	قَدْ	الْكِتَابِ	أهْلَ	يَا
rasoolun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> akum	qad	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahla	Y <u>a</u>
Our	Has come to	Surely	(of) the	people	0
Messenger	you		Scripture		
الرُّسئلِ	مِّنَ	ڡؙٛؿۯؘؗڎ۪	عَلَى	ڵػ۠م۠	یُبیِّنُ
a l rrusuli	mina	fatratin	AAal <u>a</u>	lakum	yubayyinu
The	Of	An interval	(on) after	To you	He makes
Messenger					clear
بَشِيرٍ	مِن	جَاءِنَا	مَا	تَقُولُوا	أن
basheerin	min	<u>ja</u> an <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	taqooloo	an
From a beare	r of glad tidings	Come to us	(has) not	You say	Lest
وَنَذِيرٌ	بَشِيرٌ	جَاءِكُم	<u>قَ</u> قَدُ	نَذِيرٍ	وَلاَ
wana <u>th</u> eerun	basheerun	<u>ja</u> akum	faqad	na <u>th</u> eerin	wal <u>a</u>
And a warner	A bearer of	Now has	But surely	A warner	(and) not

glad tidings	come to you			
قدير ً	شَيْءٍ	ػ۫ڶٞ	عَلَى	وَ اللَّهُ
qadeer un	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
(is) All-	Thing	Every	Over	And Allah
Powerful				

يَنَأُهُلَ ٱلۡكِتَابِ قَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيّنُ لَكُمۡ عَلَىٰ فَتْرَةِ مِّنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ الْكَمْ عَلَىٰ فَتْرَةِ مِّنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ أَن تَقُولُواْ مَا جَآءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدۡ جَآءَكُم بَشِيرُ وَنَذِيرٌ فَقَدۡ جَآءَكُم بَشِيرُ وَنَذِيرٌ وَاللّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٍ قَدِيرٌ هَى وَاللّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٍ قَدِيرٌ هَا

19. Y<u>a</u> ahla alkit<u>a</u>bi qad <u>ja</u>akum rasoolun<u>a</u> yubayyinu lakum AAal<u>a</u> fatratin mina alrrusuli an taqooloo m<u>a ja</u>an<u>a</u> min basheerin wal<u>a</u> na<u>th</u>eerin faqad <u>ja</u>akum basheerun wana<u>th</u>eerun wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in qadeer**un**

O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making (things) clear unto you, after a break in (the series of) Messengers, lest you say: "There came unto us no bringer of glad tidings and no warner. But now has come unto you a bringer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allâh is Able to do all things

Section 4

Decitor 1					
قُوْم	یَا	لِقَوْمِهِ	مُوسنى	قَالَ	وَ إِدْ
qawmi	<u>уа</u>	liqawmihi	moos <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	Wa-i <u>th</u>
O my	people	To his people	Moses	Said	And
					(remember)
					when
جَعَلَ	ٳۮ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللهِ	نِعْمَة	ادْكْرُواْ
jaAAala	i <u>th</u>	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	o <u>th</u> kuroo
He raised	When	Upon you	(of) Allah	Favour	You
					remember
مَّا	وَ آتَاكُم	مُّلُوكًا	وَجَعَلَكُم	أنبياء	ڣؚیػ۠م۠
m <u>a</u>	wa <u>a</u> takum	mulookan	wajaAAalak	anbiy <u>a</u> a	feekum
			um		
What	And He gave	Kings	And made	Prophets	Among you
	you		you		

الْعَالْمِينَ	مِّن	أحَدًا	يُؤْتِ	لمْ
alAA <u>a</u> lamee	mina	a <u>h</u> adan	yu/ti	lam
n a				
The worlds	Of	Any one	He gave (to)	Had not

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ عَينقَوْمِ ٱذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَةَ ٱللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَآءَ وَجَعَلَكُم مُّلُوكًا وَءَاتَنكُم مَّا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَآءَ وَجَعَلَكُم مُّلُوكًا وَءَاتَنكُم مَّا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ ٱلْعَالَمِينَ

20. Wa-i<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la moos<u>a</u> liqawmihi <u>ya</u> qawmi o<u>th</u>kuroo niAAmata All<u>a</u>hi AAalaykum i<u>th</u> jaAAala feekum anbi<u>ya</u>a wajaAAalakum mulookan wa<u>ata</u>kum m<u>a</u> lam yu/ti a<u>h</u>adan mina alAA<u>a</u>lameen**a**

And (remember) when Mûsa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Remember the Favour of Allâh to you, when He made Prophets among you, made you kings, and gave you what He had not given to any other among the 'Alamîn (mankind and jinns, in the past)."

الَّتِي	الْمُقَدَّسَةُ	الأرْضَ	ادْخُلُوا	قُوْم	یَا			
allatee	almuqaddasa	al-ar <u>d</u> a	odkhuloo	qawmi	Y <u>a</u>			
	ta	_		•				
Which	The holy	Land	Enter	My people	0			
عَلٰی	تَرْتَدُّوا	وكلا	ڵػؙم۠	اللهٔ	كَتَبَ			
AAal <u>a</u>	tartaddoo	wal <u>a</u>	lakum	All <u>a</u> hu	kataba			
On	You turn	And (do) not	For you	Allah	Has ordained			
			خَاسِرِينَ	فَتَنقَلِبُوا	أَدْبَارِكُمْ			
			kh <u>a</u> sireen a	fatanqaliboo	adb <u>a</u> rikum			
			losers	Then you will	Your backs			
				turn about				
يَعْقُومِ ٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلْأَرۡضَ ٱلۡمُقَدَّسَةَ ٱلَّتِي كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ وَلَا تَرۡتَدُّواْ								
عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنقَلِبُواْ خَسِرِينَ ﴿								

21. Y<u>a</u> qawmi odkhuloo al-ar<u>d</u>a almuqaddasata allatee kataba All<u>a</u>hu lakum wal<u>a</u> tartaddoo AAala adbarikum fatanqaliboo khasireen**a**

"O my people! Enter the holy land (Palestine) which Allâh has assigned to you, and turn not back (in flight) for then you will be returned as losers."

قُوْمًا	فِيهَا	ٳڹۜٞ	مُوسِكَى	یَا	قَالُوا
qawman	feeh <u>a</u>	inna	moos <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
People	In it (are)	Verily	ОМ	oses	They said
يَخْرُجُوا	حَلَّى	تَّدْخُلُهَا	آن	وَ إِنَّا	جَبَّارِينَ
yakhrujoo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	nadkhulah <u>a</u>	lan	wa-inn <u>a</u>	jabb <u>a</u> reena
They depart	Until	Enter it	Shall never	And we	Ferocious
دَاخِلُونَ	فَإِنَّا	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُوا	فَإن	مِنْهَا
d <u>a</u> khiloon a	fa-inn <u>a</u>	minh <u>a</u>	yakhrujoo	fa-in	minh <u>a</u>
Enter (it)	Then We	From it	They depart	But if	From it
	certainly				
	would				

قَالُوا يَامُوسَى إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَن نَّدْخُلَهَا حَتَّىٰ قَالُوا يَامُوسَى إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَن نَّدْخُلُهَا حَتَّىٰ عَخْرُجُواْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ عَنْرُجُواْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ عَنْرُجُواْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ عَنْ

22. Q<u>a</u>loo y<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> inna feeh<u>a</u> qawman jabb<u>a</u>reena wa-inn<u>a</u> lan nadkhulah<u>a</u> <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> yakhrujoo minh<u>a</u> fa-in yakhrujoo minh<u>a</u> fa-inn<u>a</u> d<u>a</u>khiloon**a**

They said: "O Mûsa (Moses)! In it (this holy land) are a people of great strength, and we shall never enter it, till they leave it; when they leave, then we will enter."

أنْعَمَ	يَخَافُونَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ	رَجُلان	قَالَ
anAAama	yakh <u>a</u> foona	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	rajul <u>a</u> ni	Q <u>a</u> la
Had favoured	Were frightened	Those who	Of	Two men	Said
فَإِذَا	الْبَابَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	ادْخُلُوا	عَلَيْهِمَا	ألله
fa-i <u>tha</u>	alb <u>a</u> ba	AAalayhimu	odkhuloo	AAalayhim <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu
And if	(through) the	Upon them	Enter	On whom	Allah
	gate				

فَتُوكَلُوا	اللهِ	وَ عَلْى	غَالِبُونَ	فَإِنَّكُمْ	دَخَلْتُمُوهُ
fatawakkalo	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAal <u>a</u>	gh <u>a</u> liboona	fa-innakum	dakhaltumoo
0					hu
Put your trust	Allah	And in	Victors	Then indeed	You enter it
				you will be	
			مُّوْ ْمِنِينَ	كْنتُم	إن
			mu/mineena	kuntum	in
			Believers	You are	If

قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَخَافُونَ أَنْعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ٱدْخُلُواْ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَ ٱللَّهِ فَتَوَكُلُواْ إِن ٱللَّهِ فَا وَكُلُواْ إِن اللَّهِ فَا وَكُلُواْ إِن كُنتُم مُّ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَتَوَكُلُواْ إِن كُنتُم مُّ وَمِنِينَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَا وَكُلُواْ إِن كُنتُم مُّ وَمِنِينَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَا مَا لَا لَهُ مَا اللَّهِ فَا مَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

23. Qala rajulani mina allatheena yakhafoona anAAama Allahu AAalayhima odkhuloo AAalayhimu albaba fa-itha dakhaltumoohu fa-innakum ghaliboona waAAala Allahi fatawakkaloo in kuntum mu/mineena

Two men of those who feared (Allâh and) on whom Allâh had bestowed His Grace [they were Yûsha' (Joshua) and Kâlab (Caleb)] said: "Assault them through the gate, for when you are in, victory will be yours, and put your trust in Allâh if you are believers indeed."

تَّدْخُلُهَا	لن	ٳێٙٵ	مُوسدَى	يَا	قَالُوا
nadkhulah <u>a</u>	lan	inn <u>a</u>	moos <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
Enter it	Shall not	we	ОМ	oses	They said
أنت	فَادْهَبْ	فِيهَا	دَامُوا	متًا	أَبَدًا
anta	fa-i <u>th</u> hab	feeh <u>a</u>	d <u>a</u> moo	m <u>a</u>	abadan
You	So go	(are) in it	Long as they	As	Ever
قَاعِدُونَ		هَاهُنَا	ٳێٞٵ	فقاتلا	وَرَبُّكَ
	q <u>a</u> AAidoon a	h <u>a</u> hun <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	faq <u>a</u> til <u>a</u>	warabbuka
	Sitting	(right) here	We (are)	And fight you	And your Lord
				two	

قَالُواْ يَهُوسَى إِنَّا لَن نَّدَخُلَهَا أَبَدًا مَّا دَامُواْ فِيهَا فَٱذَهَبَ أَنتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَىتِلاً إِنَّا هَهُنَا قَعِدُونَ عَ

24. Q<u>a</u>loo y<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> inn<u>a</u> lan nadkhulah<u>a</u> abadan m<u>a</u> d<u>a</u>moo feeh<u>a</u> fa-i<u>th</u>hab anta warabbuka faq<u>a</u>til<u>a</u> inn<u>a</u> h<u>a</u>hun<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>AAidoon**a**

They said: "O Mûsa (Moses)! We shall never enter it as long as they are there. So go you and your Lord and fight you two, we are sitting right here."

ألإ	أمْلِكُ	У	ٳڹٞۜۑ	رَبً	قَالَ
ill <u>a</u>	amliku	l <u>a</u>	innee	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la
Except	Control	Do not (have)	1	O my Lord!	He said
الْقُوْمِ	وَبَيْنَ	بَيْنَنَا	فَاقْرُقْ	وَأُخِي	نَفْسِي
alqawmi	wabayna	baynan <u>a</u>	fa o fruq	waakhee	nafsee
The people	And between	Between us	So distinguish	And my	(on) myself
				brother	
					الفاسيقين
					alf <u>a</u> siqeen a
					Transgressor
		صا			S

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَآ أُمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَٱفْرُقَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ وَبَيْنَ وَأَخِي فَآفُرُقَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ وَبَيْنَ اللهُ اللهُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَآفُرُقَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ

25. Q<u>a</u>la rabbi innee l<u>a</u> amliku ill<u>a</u> nafsee waakhee faofruq baynan<u>a</u> wabayna alqawmi alf<u>a</u>siqeen**a**

He [Mûsa (Moses)] said: "O my Lord! I have power only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the people who are the *Fâsiqûn* (rebellious and disobedient to Allâh)!"

سَنَهُ	ٲڔۨؠؘعِينؘ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مُحَرَّمَةٌ	فَإِنَّهَا	قالَ
sanatan	arbaAAeena	AAalayhim	mu <u>h</u> arramat	fa-innah <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
			un		

Years	(for) forty	To them	(will be)	Indeed it	He said
			forbidden		
عَلَى	تَأْسَ	فَلا	الأرْض	فِي	يَتِيهُونَ
AAal <u>a</u>	ta/sa	fal <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	yateehoona
Over	You grieve	So do not	The earth	In	They will
					wander (in
					distraction)
				الْفَاسِقِينَ	الْقُوْم
				alf <u>a</u> siqeen a	alqawmi
				transgressors	The people

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحُرَّمَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ أُرْبَعِينَ سَنَةَ يَتِيهُونَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْفَسِقِينَ شَي

26. Q<u>a</u>la fa-innah<u>a</u> mu<u>h</u>arramatun AAalayhim arbaAAeena sanatan yateehoona fee alar<u>d</u>i fal<u>a</u> ta/sa AAal<u>a</u> alqawmi alf<u>a</u>siqeen**a**

(Allâh) said: "Therefore it (this holy land) is forbidden to them for forty years; in distraction they will wander through the land. So be not sorrowful over the people who are the *Fâsiqûn* (rebellious and disobedient to Allâh)."

Section 5

200000					
بِالْحَقِّ	آدَمَ	ابْنَيْ	نَنَأ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَ اثْلُ
bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	<u>a</u> dama	ibnay	nabaa	AAalayhim	Waotlu
In truth	(of) Adam	(of) two sons	The story	To them	And recite
أحدهما	مِن	فَنُقُبِّ لَ	قُرْبَائًا	قر َّبَا	ٳۮ
a <u>h</u> adihim <u>a</u>	min	fatuqubbila	qurb <u>a</u> nan	qarrab <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u>
One of them	From	And it was	A sacrifice	Both offered	When
		accepted			
لَأَقْتُلْنَاكَ	قَالَ	الآخَر	مِنَ	ؠؙؾؘۊۘڹؖڶ	وَلَمْ
laaqtulannak	q <u>a</u> la	al- <u>a</u> khari	mina	yutaqabbal	walam
a					
Surely I will	He said	The other	From	Accepted	But ws not
kill you					
الْمُتَّقِينَ	مِنَ	اللهُ	ؠؘؽۜؾۘڹؖڷؙ	إِنَّمَا	قَالَ
almuttaqeen	mina	All <u>a</u> hu	yataqabbalu	innam <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la

a						
The pious	From	Allah	Accepts	Verily	He said	
ه وَٱتَّلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ٱبْنَى ءَادَمَ بِٱلْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانَا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنْ						

أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلُ مِنَ ٱلْأَخَرِ قَالَ لأَقْتُلَنَكُ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ الْحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلُ اللهُ مِنَ ٱلْمُتَقِينَ ﴾

27. Waotlu AAalayhim nabaa ibnay <u>a</u>dama bi<u>alh</u>aqqi i<u>th</u> qarrab<u>a</u> qurb<u>a</u>nan fatuqubbila min a<u>h</u>adihim<u>a</u> walam yutaqabbal mina al-<u>a</u>khari q<u>a</u>la laaqtulannaka q<u>a</u>la innam<u>a</u> yataqabbalu All<u>a</u>hu mina almuttaqeen**a**

And (O Muhammad SAW) recite to them (the Jews) the story of the two sons of Adam [Hâbil (Abel) and Qâbil (Cain)] in truth; when each offered a sacrifice (to Allâh), it was accepted from the one but not from the other. The latter said to the former: "I will surely kill you. I" The former said: "Verily, Allâh accepts only from those who are *Al-Muttaqûn* (the pious)."

مَا	لِتَقْتُلْنِي	يَدَكَ	ٳڵؾۘ	بَسَطْتَ	لَئِن	
m <u>a</u>	litaqtulanee	yadaka	ilayya	Basa <u>t</u> ta	La-in	
Shall not	So that you	Your hand	Against Me	You stretched	If	
	kill me					
ٳڹٞۜؠ	المثالي	اِلْیْكَ	ی <i>َدِي</i> َ	بِبَاسِطٍ	أنَا	
innee	li-aqtulaka	ilayka	yadiya	bib <u>a</u> si <u>t</u> in	an <u>a</u>	
For I	So that I kill	Against you	My hand	Stretch	1	
	you					
		الْعَالْمِينَ	رْ.	الله	أخَاف	
		alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabba	All <u>a</u> ha	akh <u>a</u> fu	
		n a				
		Of the worlds	The Lord	Allah	Fear	
صلاحات المستعدد المست						

لَبِنْ بَسَطِتَ إِلَىَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَآ أَنَا بِبَاسِطِ يَدِيَ إِلَيْكَ لأَقْتُلَكَ



28. La-in basa<u>t</u>ta ilayya yadaka litaqtulanee m<u>a</u> an<u>a</u> bib<u>a</u>si<u>t</u>in yadiya ilayka li-aqtulaka innee akh<u>a</u>fu All<u>a</u>ha rabba alAA<u>a</u>lameen**a**

"If you do stretch your hand against me to kill me, I shall never stretch my hand against you to kill you, for I fear Allâh; the Lord of the 'Alamîn (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

وَإِثْمِكَ	بإثمي	تَبُوءَ	أن	أريدُ	ٳڹٞۜؠ
wa-ithmika	bi-ithmee	taboo-a	an	oreedu	Innee
And your sin	With my sin	You be laden	That	Desire	Verily I
جَزَاء	وَ ذَلِكَ	النَّار	أصثحاب	مِنْ	<u>ف</u> َتَكُونَ
jaz <u>a</u> o	wa <u>tha</u> lika	a l nn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bi	min	fatakoona
(is) reward	And that	(of) the Fire	Inmates	From	And become
					الظَّالِمِينَ
					al <u>ththa</u> limee
					n a
					(of) the
					wrong-doers

إِنَّى أُرِيدُ أَن تَبُوٓاً بِإِثْمِى وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ أَصْحَبِ ٱلنَّارِ وَذَالِكَ جَزَاؤُا ٱلظَّلِمِينَ ﴿

29. Innee oreedu an taboo-a bi-ithmee wa-ithmika fatakoona min a<u>s</u>-<u>ha</u>bi alnn<u>a</u>ri wa<u>tha</u>lika jaz<u>a</u>o al*thth*alimeen**a**

"Verily, I intend to let you draw my sin on yourself as well as yours, then you will be one of the dwellers of the Fire, and that is the recompense of the Zâlimûn (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

غُالَةً عُ	أخيه	قَتْلَ	نَفْسُهُ	عُا	فَطُو َعَتْ
faqatalahu	akheehi	qatla	nafsuhu	lahu	Fa <u>t</u> awwaAA
					at
And he killed	(of) his	Killing	His (evil) soul	Him	Then
him	brother				prompted
			الْخَاسِرِينَ	مِنَ	فَأَصْبَحَ

	alkh <u>a</u> sireen a	mina	faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> a
	The losers	(one) of	And became

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ وَ نَفْسُهُ وَقَتَلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ وَ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ ٱلْخَسِرِينَ



30. FatawwaAAat lahu nafsuhu qatla akheehi faqatalahu faasbaha mina alkhasireena

So the Nafs (self) of the other (latter one) encouraged him and made fairseeming to him the murder of his brother; he murdered him and became one of the losers.

الأرْض	فِي	يَبْحَثُ	غُرَابًا	اللهُ	فَبَعَثَ		
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	yab <u>h</u> athu	ghur <u>a</u> ban	All <u>a</u> hu	FabaAAatha		
The earth	(in)	Scratching	A crow	Allah	Then sent		
قَالَ	أخيه	سكو ْءةَ	بُواري	گیْف َ	لِيُرِيَهُ		
q <u>a</u> la	akheehi	saw-ata	Yuw <u>a</u> ree	kayfa	liyuriyahu		
He said	(of) his	Dead body	He may hide	How	So that it		
	brother				shows him		
مِثْلَ	أڭمونَ	أنْ	أعَجَزْتُ	وَيْلْتَا	يَا		
mithla	akoona	an	aAAajaztu	waylat <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>		
Like	I could be	That	Am I not able	Woe t	to me!		
فأصببَحَ	أخِي	سكو ْءَةَ	فَأُو َارِي <u>َ</u>	الْغُرَابِ	هَدًا		
faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> a	akhee	saw-ata	faow <u>a</u> riya	alghur <u>a</u> bi	h <u>atha</u>		
Then he	(of) my	Dead body	And could	Crow	This		
became	brother		hide				
				النَّادِمِينَ	مِنَ		
				alnn <u>a</u> dimeen	mina		
				a			
				Those who	From		
				regret			
ب سُو ءَة	فَبَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ ۚ كَيْفَ يُوَارِكِ سَوْءَةً						

أَخِيهِ قَالَ يَنوَيلَتَى أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَنذَا ٱلْغُرَابِ فَأُورِي اللَّهِ مِن النَّندِمِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مَن اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ا

31. FabaAAatha All<u>a</u>hu ghur<u>a</u>ban yab<u>h</u>athu fee al-ar<u>d</u>i liyuriyahu kayfa yuw<u>a</u>ree saw-ata akheehi q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> waylat<u>a</u> aAAajaztu an akoona mithla h<u>atha</u> alghur<u>a</u>bi faow<u>a</u>riya saw-ata akhee faasbaha mina a**l**nnadimeen**a**

Then Allâh sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him to hide the dead body of his brother. He (the murderer) said: "Woe to me! Am I not even able to be as this crow and to hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became one of those who regretted.

بَنِي	عَلَى	كَتَبْنَا	ذلك	أجْل	مِنْ
banee	AAal <u>a</u>	katabn <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	ajli	Min
Children	For	We ordained	That	Because	Of
بِغَيْر	نَفْسًا	قَتَلَ	مَن	أنَّهُ	إِسْرَائِيلَ
bighayri	nafsan	qatala	man	annahu	isr <u>a</u> -eela
Without (he having killed)	A person	Killed	Who	That	(of) Israel
فَكَأَنَّمَا	الأرْض	فِي	فَسَادٍ	أوْ	نَفْسِ
fakaannam <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	fas <u>a</u> din	aw	nafsin
(it would be)	The earth	In	(for) mischief	Or	A person
as if					
فَكَأَنَّمَا	أحْيَاهَا	وَمَنْ	جَمِيعًا	النَّاسَ	قَتُلَ
fakaannam <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> y <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	waman	jameeAAan	alnn <u>a</u> sa	qatala
(it) as if	Saved its life	And who	All	Mankind	He killed
رُسُلُنَا	جَاءِثُهُمْ	وَ ل َقَدْ	جَمِيعًا	الْنَّاسَ	أحْيَا
rusulun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> at-hum	walaqad	jameeAAan	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	a <u>h</u> y <u>a</u>
Our	Came to them	And verily	All	(of) mankind	He had saved
Messengers					life
بَعْدَ	مِّدْهُم	كَثِيراً	إنَّ	تُمَّ	بالبيّناتِ
baAAda	minhum	katheeran	inna	thumma	bi a lbayyin <u>a</u> t
					i
After	Of them	Many	Indeed	Yet	With clear
					signs

لْمُسْرِ فُونَ	الأرْض	فِي	دَلِكَ
lamusrifoon	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	<u>tha</u> lika
a			
(are) those	The earth	In	That
who			
committed			
execesses			

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَالِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادِ فِي مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَالِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا أَكْيَا ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا أَلْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَخْيَا ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا رُضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَخْيَا ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِٱلْبَيِّنَتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم بَعْدَ ذَالِكَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُم بَعْدَ ذَالِكَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ كَالِكُ فِي اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمُسْرِفُونَ كَالِكُ فِي اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا لَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا لَهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ فَا لَكُنْ لِنَاسَ عَلَى اللّهُ الْمِيلُولُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُسْرِفُونَ لَا فَيْلِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْلًا فِي اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الل

32. Min ajli <u>tha</u>lika katabn<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> banee isr<u>a</u>-eela annahu man qatala nafsan bighayri nafsin aw fas<u>a</u>din fee al-ar<u>d</u>i fakaannam<u>a</u> qatala alnn<u>a</u>sa jameeAAan waman a<u>hya</u>ha fakaannam<u>a</u> a<u>hya</u> alnn<u>a</u>sa jameeAAan walaqad <u>ja</u>at-hum rusulun<u>a</u> bi**a**lbayyin<u>a</u>ti thumma inna katheeran minhum baAAda <u>tha</u>lika fee al-ar<u>d</u>i lamusrifoon**a**

Because of that We ordained for the Children of Israel that if anyone killed a person not in retaliation of murder, or (and) to spread mischief in the land - it would be as if he killed all mankind, and if anyone saved a life, it would be as if he saved the life of all mankind. And indeed, there came to them Our Messengers with clear proofs, evidences, and signs, even then after that many of them continued to exceed the limits (e.g. by doing oppression unjustly and exceeding beyond the limits set by Allâh by committing the major sins) in the land!. [I]

و	اًلله	يُحَارِبُون	ٱلَّذِين	جَزَاقُا	إِنَّمَا
wa	All <u>a</u> ha	yu <u>ha</u> riboona	alla <u>th</u> eena	jaz <u>a</u> o	Innam <u>a</u>
And	(against)	Wage war	(of) those	Reward	The only
	Allah		who		
فَسَادًا	ٱلْأَرْض	في	'يَشْعَوْن	و	رَسُولَه

fas <u>a</u> dan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	yasAAawna	wa	rasoolahu
mischief	The earth	In	Spread	And	His
					messenger
تقطع	أو	يُصَلَّبُوا	أو	ؽؙڡؘۘؾٞڵٛۅٙٳ	أُن
tuqa <u>tt</u> aAAa	aw	yu <u>s</u> allaboo	aw	yuqattaloo	an
Cut off	Or	They are	Or	They are	(is) that
		cruicified		killed	
أو	خلف	مِّن	ٵٞڗؙۘۘۘ۠۠۠ڿڷۿؠ	9	ٔ أَيْدِيهِمَّر
aw	khil <u>a</u> fin	min	arjuluhum	wa	aydeehim
or	Offosite	From	Their feet	And	Their hands
ڔڂڒؙۘؽ	لَهُم	ذَالِك	ٱلْأَرْض	مِن	يُنفَوا
khizyun	lahum	<u>tha</u> lika	al-ar <u>d</u> i	mina	yunfaw
(is) disgrace	For them	That	The land	From	Be exiled
عَذَاب	ٱلْأَخِرَة	نق	وَلَهُمْ	ٱلدُّنْيَا	ڣۣ
AAa <u>tha</u> bun	al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee	walahum	a l dduny <u>a</u>	fee
torment	The Hearafter	In	And for them	This world	In
					عَظِيم
					AAa <u>th</u> eem u
					n
					(is) great

إِنَّمَا جَزَاؤُا ٱلَّذِينَ شُخَارِبُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَن يُقَتَّلُواْ أَوْ يُصَلَّبُواْ أَوْ يُصَلَّبُواْ أَوْ يُنفَوْاْ مِنَ خَلَفٍ أَوْ يُنفَوْاْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ ذَالِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا أَوْ يُنفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ ذَالِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ ذَالِكَ لَهُمْ خِزَى لَيْ الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ كَيْ

33. Innam<u>a</u> jaz<u>a</u>o alla<u>th</u>eena yu<u>ha</u>riboona All<u>a</u>ha warasoolahu wayasAAawna fee al-ar<u>d</u>i fas<u>a</u>dan an yuqattaloo aw yu<u>s</u>allaboo aw tuqa<u>tt</u>aAAa aydeehim waarjuluhum min khil<u>a</u>fin aw yunfaw mina al-ar<u>d</u>i <u>tha</u>lika lahum khizyun fee aldduny<u>a</u> walahum fee al-<u>a</u>khirati AAathabun AAatheem**un**

The recompense of those who wage war against Allâh and His Messenger and do mischief in the land is only that they shall be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet be cut off on the opposite sides, or be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in this world, and a great torment is theirs in the Hereafter

أن	قَبْلِ	مِن	تَابُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڵٳٞ		
an	qabli	min	t <u>a</u> boo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ill <u>a</u>		
That	bef	ore	Repented	Those who	Except		
غَفُورٌ	الله	أنَّ	فَاعْلَمُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	تَقْدِرُوا		
ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	fa i AAlamoo	AAalayhim	taqdiroo		
(is) All-	Allah	That	So you	Over them	You have		
Forgiving			(should) know		power		
	رَحِيمٌ						
					ra <u>h</u> eem un		
					Most Merciful		

إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ مِن قَبَلِ أَن تَقَدِرُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَٱعۡلَمُوۤاْ أَنَ ٱللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَٱعۡلَمُوۤاْ أَنَ ٱللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿

34. Ill<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena t<u>a</u>boo min qabli an taqdiroo AAalayhim fa**i**AAlamoo anna All<u>a</u>ha ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un**

Except for those who (having fled away and then) came back (as Muslims) with repentance before they fall into your power; in that case, know that Allâh is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

Section 6

الله	اتَّقُواْ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
All <u>a</u> ha	ittaqoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Allah	You fear	Believe	Who	O you	
سَيِيلِهِ	فِي	وَجَاهِدُوا	الوسيلة	إليهِ	وَ ابْتَغُواْ
sabeelihi	fee	wa <u>ja</u> hidoo	alwaseelata	ilayhi	waibtaghoo
His Way	In	And you	Approach	To Him	And you seek

strive hard						
لَّكُمْ ثُقْلِحُونَ لَا اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ						
		tufli <u>h</u> oon a	laAAallaku			
			m			
		Succeed	So tht you			
			may			

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱبۡتَغُواْ إِلَيۡهِ ٱلۡوَسِيلَةَ وَجَهِدُواْ فِي اللَّهَ وَٱبۡتَغُواْ إِلَيۡهِ ٱلۡوَسِيلَةَ وَجَهِدُواْ فِي اللَّهَ وَٱبۡتَغُواْ إِلَيۡهِ ٱلۡوَسِيلَةِ وَجَهِدُواْ فِي اللّهِ عَلَاكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ فِي

35. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo ittaqoo All<u>a</u>ha wa<u>i</u>btaghoo ilayhi alwaseelata waj<u>a</u>hidoo fee sabeelihi laAAallakum tufli<u>h</u>oon**a**

O you who believe! Do your duty to Allâh and fear Him. Seek the means of approach to Him, and strive hard in His Cause as much as you can. So that you may be successful

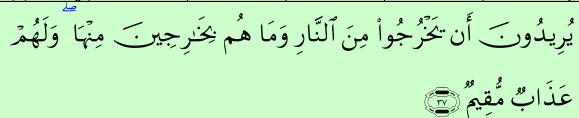
لَهُم	أنَّ	ل و	<u>گ</u> َفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۘٞ			
lahum	anna	law	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna			
(for them)	That	If	Disbelieved	Those who	Verily			
they had								
مَعَهُ	وَمِثْلُهُ	جَمِيعًا	الأرْض	فِي	مَّا			
maAAahu	wamithlahu	jameeAAan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	m <u>a</u>			
With it	And like of it	All	The earth	(is) in	What			
الْقِيَامَةِ	يَو ْم	عَدَابِ	مِنْ	پهِ	لِيَفْتَدُوا			
alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawmi	AAa <u>tha</u> bi	min	bihi	liyaftadoo			
(of)	(of) Day	Torment	From	With it	That they			
Resurrection					ransom			
ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	نْ قُبِّلَ	مَا			
aleemun	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	minhum	tuqubbila	m <u>a</u>			
Is a painful	Torment	And for them	From them	Will be	Not			
				accepted				
مِثَلَهُو	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُم مَّا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ							

مَعَهُ وَلِيَفْتَدُواْ بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَىمَةِ مَا تُقُبِّلَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ أَلِيمُ عَذَابُ أَلِيمُ عَذَابُ أَلِيمُ عَ

36. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo law anna lahum m<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i jameeAAan wamithlahu maAAahu liyaftadoo bihi min AAa<u>tha</u>bi yawmi alqiy<u>a</u>mati m<u>a</u> tuqubbila minhum walahum AAathabun aleem**un**

Verily, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth, and as much again therewith to ransom themselves thereby from the torment on the Day of Resurrection, it would never be accepted of them, and theirs would be a painful torment

وَمَا	التَّار	مِنَ	يَخْرُجُواْ	أن	يُريدُونَ
wam <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> ri	mina	yakhrujoo	an	Yureedoona
But not	The Fire	Of	They come	That	They would
			out		wish
مُّقِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	وَلَّهُمْ	مِثْهَا	بخارجين	هُم
muqeem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	minh <u>a</u>	bikh <u>a</u> rijeena	hum
(is) a lasting	Torment	And for them	Of it	Will come out	They



37. Yureedoona an yakhrujoo mina alnn<u>a</u>ri wam<u>a</u> hum bikh<u>a</u>rijeena minh<u>a</u> walahum AAa<u>tha</u>bun muqeem**un**

They will long to get out of the Fire, but never will they get out therefrom, and theirs will be a lasting torment

ېمَا	جَزَاء	أيْدِيَهُمَا	فَاقْطَعُوا	وَ السَّارِقَةُ	وَ السَّارِقُ
bim <u>a</u>	jaz <u>a</u> an	aydiyahum <u>a</u>	fa i q <u>t</u> aAAoo	wa al ss <u>a</u> riqat	Wa al ss <u>a</u> riqu
				u	
For what	As a	Their hands	You cut off	And female	And male
	recompencse			thief	thief

عَزيز ٌ	وَاللَّهُ	اللهِ	مِّنَ	نَكَالأ	گسببا					
AAazeezun	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	nak <u>a</u> lan	kasab <u>a</u>					
(is) All-Mighty	And Allah	Allah	From	An exemplary	They have					
				punishment	earned					
	حَكِيمٌ									
					<u>h</u> akeem un					
					All-Wise					

وَٱلسَّارِقُ وَٱلسَّارِقَةُ فَٱقَطَعُواْ أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَلاً مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿

38. Wa**al**ss<u>a</u>riqu wa**al**ss<u>a</u>riqatu fa**i**qtaAAoo aydiyahum<u>a</u> jaz<u>a</u>an bim<u>a</u> kasab<u>a</u> nak<u>a</u>lan mina All<u>a</u>hi wa**A**llahu AAazeezun <u>h</u>akeem**un**

Cut off (from the wrist joint) the (right) hand of the thief, male or female, as a recompense for that which they committed, a punishment by way of example from Allâh. And Allâh is AllPowerful, All-Wise.

وَأُصْلُحَ	ظلمِهِ	بَعْدِ	مِن	تًابَ	فَمَن			
waa <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> a	<u>th</u> ulmihi	baAAdi	min	t <u>a</u> ba	Faman			
And amended	His wrong-	aft	ter	Repented	But whoever			
(his ways)	doing							
الله	ٳڹۜ	عَلَيْهِ	يَثُوبُ	الله	فَإِنَّ			
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	AAalayhi	yatoobu	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna			
Allah	Indeed	Towards him	Would relent	Allah	Then surely			
				رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ			
				ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun			
				Most Merciful	(is) All-			
					Forgiving			
فَمَن تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ، وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ								
ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ ٦								

39. Faman t<u>a</u>ba min baAAdi <u>th</u>ulmihi waa<u>s</u>la<u>h</u>a fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha yatoobu AAalayhi inna Allaha ghafoorun raheem**un**

But whosoever repents after his crime and does righteous good deeds (by obeying Allâh), then verily, Allâh will pardon him (accept his repentance). Verily, Allâh is OftForgiving, Most Merciful

مُلْكُ	لَهُ	الله	أنَّ	تَعْلَمْ	ألمْ
mulku	lahu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	taAAlam	Alam
Dominion	Belongs to	Allah	That	You know	Do not
	Him				
وَ يَعْفِرُ	يَشَاء	مَن	يُعَدِّبُ	وَ الأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ
wayaghfiru	yash <u>a</u> o	man	yuAAa <u>thth</u> ib	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti
			u		
And he	He wills	From	He punishes	And the earth	(of) the
forgives					heavens
ۺؘۘۑٛءٟ	ػؙڶٞ	عَلَى	وَ اللَّهُ	يَشَاء	لِمَن
shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	Yash <u>a</u> o	liman
Thing	Every	Over	And Allah	He wills	(to) whom
					قَدِيرٌ
					qadeer un
					(is) All-
					Powerful

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُ مُلِكُ ٱلسَّمَوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ ﴿

40. Alam taAAlam anna Allaha lahu mulku alssamawati waal-ardi yuAAaththibu man yashao wayaghfiru liman yashao waAllahu AAala kulli shay-in qadeerun

Know you not that to Allâh (Alone) belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allâh is Able to do all things.

الَّذِينَ	يَحْزُنكَ	Z	الرَّسُولُ	أيُّهَا	یَا
alla <u>th</u> eena	ya <u>h</u> zunka	l <u>a</u>	alrrasoolu	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Those who	Grieve you	(let) not	Messenger	you	0

قَالُوا	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ	الْكُفْرِ	فِي	يُسَارِعُونَ
q <u>a</u> loo	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	alkufri	fee	yus <u>a</u> riAAoo
<u>qu</u> 100	ana <u>an</u> cena	IIIIIu	uikuiii	100	na
Said	Those who	Of	Disbelief	Into	Race each
- Cana			2.000		other
وَمِنَ	ڤلُوبُهُمْ	تُؤْمِن	وَلَمْ	بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ	آمَنَّا
wamina	quloobuhum	tu/min	walam	bi-	<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>
				afw <u>a</u> hihim	
And of	Their hearts	Believe	But did not	With their	We believed
				mouths	
لِقَوْمٍ	سَمَّاعُونَ	لِلْكَذِبِ	سَمَّاعُونَ	هِادُوا	الَّذِينَ
liqawmin	samm <u>a</u> AAo	lilka <u>th</u> ibi	samm <u>a</u> AAo	h <u>a</u> doo	alla <u>th</u> eena
	ona		ona		
To people	Listeners	To falsehood	(are) listeners	Have beome	Those who
(who)				Jews	
مِن	الْكَلِمَ	يُحَرِّفُونَ	يَأْثُوكَ	لُمْ	آخَرينَ
min	alkalima	yu <u>h</u> arrifoona	ya/tooka	lam	<u>a</u> khareena
_	The words	They change	Come to you	Have not	Other
هَدًا	ٲۅؾؚؽؿؙؙم۠	ٳڹ	يَقُولُونَ	مواضيعه	بَعْدِ
h <u>atha</u>	ooteetum	in	yaqooloona	maw <u>ad</u> iAAi	baAAdi
				hi	
this	You are given	If	They say	Their context	after
				(has been	
		20 00	. <	determined)	
وُمُن	فَاحْذَرُوا	ڷؙٷ۠ؾٞۅ۠ۿؙ	لُمْ	وَإِن	فَخُدُوهُ
waman	fa i <u>hth</u> aroo	tu/tawhu	lam	wa-in	fakhu <u>th</u> oohu
And whom	Then beware	You are given	Not	But if	You take it
	< hbo <	this	\$ 550.	\$ A14.	9
لهٔ	تَمْلِكَ	فَلُن	فِثْنَةُ	الله	يُردِ
lahu	tamlika	falan	fitnatahu	All <u>a</u> hu	yuridi
For him	You be able	Then shall	That he falls	Allah	Wills
0 < 1	(to do)	never	into error	37 ,	
ل َمْ	الُذِينَ	أُولُلئِكَ	شَيْئًا	اللهِ	مِنَ
lam	alla <u>th</u> eena	ol <u>a</u> -ika	shay-an	All <u>a</u> hi	mina
Did not	Onec whom	Those (are)	Any thing	Allah	Against

لَهُمْ	ڤلُوبَهُمْ	يُطهِّر	أن	اللهُ	يُردِ
lahum	quloobahum	yu <u>t</u> ahhira	an	All <u>a</u> hu	yuridi
For them	Their hearts	He purifies	That	Allah	Want
الآخِرَةِ	فِي	وَ ل َّهُمْ	ڂؚڒ۠ۑؙ	الدُّنْيَا	فِي
al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee	walahum	khizyun	a l dduny <u>a</u>	fee
The Hereafter	(is) in	For them	(is) disgrace	(this) world	in
				عَظِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ
				AAa <u>th</u> eem u	AAa <u>tha</u> bun
				n	
				(is) a great	Torment
_	(is) in	For them		(this) world عَظِيمٌ AAa <u>th</u> eemu n	عَدَابٌ AAa <u>tha</u> bun

﴿ يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلرَّسُولُ لَا يَحَزُّرُنكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُسَرِعُونَ فِي ٱلْكُفْرِ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوبُهُمْ أَوْمِنَ قَالُوبُهُمْ أَوْمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ اللَّذِينَ اللَّذِينَ اللَّذِينَ اللَّهُ الْمَعْونِ لِقَوْمٍ ءَاخَرِينَ لَمْ هَادُوا أَسَمَّعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ ءَاخَرِينَ لَمْ هَادُوا أَسَمَّعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ ءَاخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ مَن يُودِ اللَّهُ فِتَنتَهُمْ هَا تُولَيَّهُمْ فَوْنَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ مَ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَا تُولَ أُولِيَ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا مَذَدُوا أَوْمَن يُرِدِ ٱللَّهُ فِتَنتَهُ فَلَن هَلَدُا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِن لَّمَ تُؤْتَوهُ فَا مَذَرُوا أَوْمَن يُرِدِ ٱللَّهُ فِتَنتَهُ فَلَن اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللللِّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللللَّهُ الللللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ



41. Ya ayyuha alrrasoolu la yahzunka allatheena yusariAAoona fee alkufri mina allatheena qaloo amanna bi-afwahihim walam tu/min quloobuhum wamina allatheena hadoo sammaAAoona lilkathibi sammaAAoona liqawmin akhareena lam ya/tooka yuharrifoona alkalima min baAAdi mawadiAAihi yaqooloona in ooteetum hatha

fakhu<u>th</u>oohu wa-in lam tu/tawhu fa**i**htharoo waman yuridi All<u>a</u>hu fitnatahu falan tamlika lahu mina All<u>a</u>hi shay-an ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena lam yuridi All<u>a</u>hu an yu<u>t</u>ahhira quloobahum lahum fee alddunya khizyun walahum fee al-akhirati AAa<u>tha</u>bun AAa<u>th</u>eem**un**

O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Let not those who hurry to fall into disbelief grieve you, of such who say: "We believe" with their mouths but their hearts have no faith. And of the Jews are men who listen much and eagerly to lies - listen to others who have not come to you. They change the words from their places; they say, "If you are given this, take it, but if you are not given this, then beware!" And whomsoever Allâh wants to put in *AlFitnah* [error, because of his rejecting the Faith], you can do nothing for him against Allâh. Those are the ones whose hearts Allâh does not want to purify (from disbelief and hypocrisy); for them there is a disgrace in this world, and in the Hereafter a great torment

جَأَؤُوكَ	فَإِن	لِلسُّحْتِ	ٲڲۧٲڷۅڹؘ	لِلْكَذِبِ	سَمَّاعُونَ
<u>ja</u> ooka	fa-in	li l ssu <u>h</u> ti	akk <u>a</u> loona	lilka <u>th</u> ibi	Samm <u>a</u> AAo
					ona
They come to	And if	Of forbidden	Devourers	To falsehood	Listeners
you		earnings			
وَإِن	عُنْهُمْ	أغرض	أوْ	بَيْنَهُم	فَاحْكُم
wa-in	AAanhum	aAAri <u>d</u>	aw	baynahum	fa o<u>h</u>kum
And if	From them	Turn away	Or	Between	Then (either)
				them	judge
وَإِنْ	شَيْئًا	يَضُرُّوكَ	فَلۡن	عُنْهُمْ	تُعْرِضْ
wa-in	shay-an	ya <u>d</u> urrooka	falan	AAanhum	tuAAri <u>d</u>
And if	Anything	They harm	Then shall	From them	You turn
		you	never		away
الله	ٳڹۘٞ	بالقِسْطِ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَاحْكُم	حَكَمْتَ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	bi a lqis <u>t</u> i	baynahum	fa o <u>h</u> kum	<u>h</u> akamta
Allah	Verily	With justice	Between	Then judge	You (decide
			them		to) judge
				المُقْسِطِينَ	يُحِبُّ
				almuqsi <u>t</u> een	yu <u>h</u> ibbu
				a	
				The just	Loves

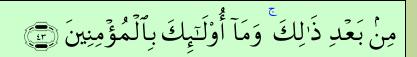
سَمَّعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكُلُونَ لِلشَّحْتِ فَإِن جَآءُوكَ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضَ عَنْهُمْ فَلَن يَضُرُّوكَ شَيَّا وَإِن بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَن يَضُرُّوكَ شَيَّا وَإِن يَعْرِضَ عَنْهُمْ فَلَن يَضُرُّوكَ شَيَّا وَإِن حَكَمْتَ فَأَحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِٱلْقِسْطِ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُ ٱلْمُقْسِطِينَ عَلَى حَكَمْتَ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِٱلْقِسْطِ أَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُ ٱلْمُقْسِطِينَ عَلَى اللهَ عَكُمْتُ اللهُ عَكُمْتُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ الل

42. Samm<u>a</u>AAoona lilka<u>th</u>ibi akk<u>a</u>loona lilssu<u>h</u>ti fa-in j<u>a</u>ooka fa<u>oh</u>kum baynahum aw aAAri<u>d</u> AAanhum wa-in tuAAri<u>d</u> AAanhum falan ya<u>d</u>urrooka shay-an wa-in <u>h</u>akamta fa<u>oh</u>kum baynahum bi**a**lqis<u>t</u>i inna All<u>a</u>ha yu<u>h</u>ibbu almuqsi<u>t</u>een**a**

They like to) listen to falsehood, to devour anything forbidden. So if they come to you (O Muhammad SAW), either judge between them, or turn away from them. If you turn away from them, they cannot hurt you in the least. And if you judge, judge with justice between them. Verily, Allâh loves those who act justly.

حُكْمُ	فِيهَا	التَّوْرَاةُ	وَعِندَهُمُ	يُحَكِّمُونَكَ	وَكَيْفَ
<u>h</u> ukmu	feeh <u>a</u>	a l ttawr <u>a</u> tu	waAAindah	yu <u>h</u> akkimoo	Wakayfa
			umu	naka	
(is) decision	Wherein	The Torah	While (they	They appoint	And how
			have with	you a judge	
			them)		
ذلِكَ	بَعْدِ	مِن	يَتُولُونَ	تُمَّ	اللهِ
<u>tha</u> lika	baAAdi	min	yatawallawn	thumma	All <u>a</u> hi
			a		
That	af	ter	They turn	Yet	(of) Allah
			away		
			بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أوْلْـئِكَ	وَمَا
			bialmu/mine	ol <u>a</u> -ika	wam <u>a</u>
			ena		
			believers	Those (are)	And not

وَكَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُونَكَ وَعِندَهُمُ ٱلتَّوْرَئةُ فِيهَا حُكُمُ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلُّونَ



43. Wakayfa yu<u>h</u>akkimoonaka waAAindahumu alttawr<u>a</u>tu feeh<u>a h</u>ukmu All<u>a</u>hi thumma yatawallawna min baAAdi <u>tha</u>lika wam<u>a</u> ol<u>a</u>-ika bi**a**lmu/mineen**a**

But how do they come to you for decision while they have the Taurât (Torah), in which is the (plain) Decision of Allâh; yet even after that, they turn away. For they are not (really) believers.

Section 7

وَنُورٌ	هُدًى	فِيهَا	التَّوْرَاةَ	أنزكأنا	ٳێٙٵ
wanoorun	hudan	feeh <u>a</u>	a l ttawr <u>a</u> ta	anzaln <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
And light	Guidance	Wherein (was)	The Torah	We have sent down	Verily
لِلَّذِينَ	أسْلَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	النَّبِيُّونَ	بِهَا	يَحْكُمُ
lilla <u>th</u> eena	aslamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	a l nnabiyyoo na	bih <u>a</u>	ya <u>h</u> kumu
For those who	Submitted (to Allah)	Who had	The Prophets	With it	(used to) judge
مِن	اسْتُحْفِظُوا	بِمَا	وَالأَحْبَارُ	وَ الْرَّبَّانِيُّونَ	هَادُوا
min	istu <u>h</u> fi <u>th</u> oo	bim <u>a</u>	wa a l-a <u>h</u> b <u>a</u> ru	wa al rrabb <u>a</u> n iyyoona	h <u>a</u> doo
Of	To them was entrusted protection	For	Rabbis	And scholars	Became Jews
فَلا	شُهَدَاء	عَلَيْهِ	وَكَانُواْ	اللهِ	كِتَابِ
fal <u>a</u>	shuhad <u>a</u> a	AAalayhi	wak <u>a</u> noo	All <u>a</u> hi	kit <u>a</u> bi
So do not	Witnesses	To it	And they were	(of) Allah	Book
بآیَاتِي	تَشْتُرُوا	وَلا	وَ اخْشَوْن	النَّاسَ	تَخْشُوا۟
bi- <u>aya</u> tee	tashtaroo	wal <u>a</u>	wa i khshawn i	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	takhshawoo
My Verses	You sell	And do not	But fear Me	The people	You fear
بِمَا	یَحْکُم	لُمْ	وَمَن	قلِيلاً	تُمَنًا
bim <u>a</u>	ya <u>h</u> kum	lam	waman	qaleelan	thamanan
By what	Judge	Did not	And whoever	Little	For a price
	الْكَافِرُونَ	هُمُ	فَأُو ْلَـ يَكِ	اللهُ	أنزَلَ

alk <u>a</u> firoon a	humu	faol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala
The	(they) indeed	Those (are)	(by) Allah	(has) sent
disbelievers				down

إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَا ٱلتَّوْرَئَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ مَحْكُمُ بِهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّونَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ وَٱلرَّبَّنِيُّونَ وَٱلْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا ٱسۡتُحۡفِظُواْ مِن أَسۡلَمُواْ لِلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ وَٱلرَّبَّنِيُّونَ وَٱلْأَحۡبَارُ بِمَا ٱسۡتُحۡفِظُواْ مِن كَتَعْبِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَانُواْ عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَآءً فَلَا تَخۡشَوُاْ ٱلنَّاسَ وَٱخۡشَوۡنِ كَتَعْبِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَانُواْ عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَآءً فَلَا تَخۡشَوُاْ ٱلنَّاسَ وَٱخۡشَوۡنِ وَلَا تَشۡتُرُواْ بِعَايَٰتِى ثَمَنًا قَلِيلاً وَمَن لَّمۡ يَحۡمُكُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَا تَشۡتُرُواْ بِعَايَٰتِى ثَمَنًا قَلِيلاً وَمَن لَّمۡ يَحۡمُكُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَلُولَا تَشْتُرُواْ بِعَايَٰتِى ثَمَنًا قَلِيلاً وَمَن لَّمۡ يَحۡمُكُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَلُولَا يَشِكُواْ وَلَا يَعْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ وَمَن لَّمۡ يَعۡلَٰ عَلَيْهُ مُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَمَن لَّمۡ يَعۡمُ كُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱلللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلْمَ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ وَمَن لّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

44. Inna anzalna alttawrata feeha hudan wanoorun yahkumu biha alnnabiyyoona allatheena aslamoo lillatheena hadoo waalrrabbaniyyoona waal-ahbaru bima istuhfithoo min kitabi Allahi wakanoo AAalayhi shuhadaa fala takhshawoo alnnasa waikhshawni wala tashtaroo bi-ayatee thamanan qaleelan waman lam yahkum bima anzala Allahu faola-ika humu alkafiroona

Verily, We did send down the Taurât (Torah) [to Mûsa (Moses)], therein was guidance and light, by which the Prophets, who submitted themselves to Allâh's Will, judged the Jews. And the rabbis and the priests [too judged the Jews by the Taurât (Torah) after those Prophets] for to them was entrusted the protection of Allâh's Book, and they were witnesses thereto. Therefore fear not men but fear Me (O Jews) and sell not My Verses for a miserable price. And whosoever does not judge by what Allâh has revealed, such are the *Kâfirûn* (i.e. disbelievers - of a lesser degree as they do not act on Allâh's Laws^{II}).

بِالنَّفْس	النَّقُسَ	أنَّ	فِيهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَتَبْنَا
bi al nnafsi	alnnafsa	anna	feeh <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	Wakatabn <u>a</u>
For life	Life	That	In it (therein)	For them	And We
					ordained
بالأدُن	وَالأَدُنَ	بالأنف	وَالأنفَ	بِالْعَيْن	وَ الْعَيْنَ
bialo <u>th</u> uni	Wa a lo <u>th</u> una	bi a l-anfi	wa a l-anfa	bi a lAAayni	wa a lAAayn

					a		
For ear	And ear	For nose	And nose	For eye	And eye		
تَصنَدَّقَ	فَمَن	قِصاص ً	وَ الْجُرُ وحَ	ؠؚٳڵؗڛؙۜڹ	وَ الْسِنَّ		
ta <u>s</u> addaqa	faman	qi <u>sas</u> un	wa a ljuroo <u>h</u> a	bi al ssinni	Wa al ssinna		
Forgoes	So whoever	Retribution	And (for)	For tooth	And tooth		
			wounds				
لُمْ	وَمَن	لَهُ	كَقّارَةُ	فَهُو	ېه		
lam	waman	lahu	kaff <u>a</u> ratun	fahuwa	bihi		
Did not	And whoever	For him	An expiation	It (will be)	It		
هُمُ	فَأُو ل َـ لِلْكَ	اللهُ	أنزَلَ	بِمَا	یَحْکُم		
humu	faol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	bim <u>a</u>	Ya <u>h</u> kum		
They (who	Those (are)	Allah	Has sent	By what	Judge		
were)			down				
	الظَّالِمُونَ						
					a l ththalimoo		
					na		
					The wrong-		
					doers		

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْمِ مِ فِيهَآ أَنَّ ٱلنَّفْسَ بِٱلنَّفْسِ وَٱلْعَيْنَ بِٱلْعَيْنِ وَٱلْأَنفَ بِٱلْأَنفِ وَٱلْأُذُنَ بِٱلْعَيْنِ وَٱلْمَّنِ وَٱلْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصُ ۚ فَمَن تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ عَهُوَ كَفَّارَةُ لَّهُ ۖ وَمَن لَّمْ يَالْأُذُنِ وَٱلسِّنِ بِٱلسِّنِ وَٱلْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصُ ۚ فَمَن تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ عَهُو كَفَّارَةُ لَّهُ ۖ وَمَن لَمْ يَحْكُم بِمَاۤ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَأُولَتِهِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّلِمُونَ كَيْ

45. Wakatabn<u>a</u> AAalayhim feeh<u>a</u> anna alnnafsa bi**al**nnafsi wa**a**lAAayna bi**a**lAAayni wa**a**l-anfa bi**a**l-anfi wa**a**lo<u>th</u>una bi**a**lo<u>th</u>uni wa**a**lssinna bi**a**lssinni wa**a**ljuroo<u>h</u>a qi<u>sas</u>un faman ta<u>s</u>addaqa bihi fahuwa kaff<u>a</u>ratun lahu waman lam ya<u>h</u>kum bim<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu faola-ika humu al*thth*alimoon**a**

And We ordained therein for them: "Life for life^{II}, eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, tooth for tooth, and wounds equal for equal." But if anyone remits the retaliation by way of charity, it shall be for him an expiation. And whosoever does not judge by that which Allâh has revealed, such are the $Z\hat{a}lim\hat{u}n$ (polytheists and wrongdoers - of a lesser degree).

70

مَرْيْمَ	ابْن	بِعَيسَى	آ ٿار هِم	عَلْی	وَقَقَيْنَا
maryama	ibni	biAAees <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> th <u>a</u> rihim	AAal <u>a</u>	Waqaffayn <u>a</u>
(of) Mary	Son	Jesus	Their foot	In	And We sent
التَّوْرَاةِ	مِنَ	بَدَیْہِ	steps بَیْنَ	لَّمَا	مُصدِّقًا
alttawr <u>a</u> ti	mina	yadayhi	bayna	lim <u>a</u>	mu <u>s</u> addiqan
The Torah	Of	Had come befo	re him	What	Confirming
وَمُصدَّقًا	وَ نُورٌ	هُدًى	فِيهِ	الإنجيلَ	وَ آتَيْنَاهُ
wamu <u>s</u> addiq an	wanoorun	hudan	feehi	al-injeela	wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu
And confirming	And light	Guidance	In which (was)	The Gospel	And We gave
وَ هُدًى	التَّوْرَاةِ	مِنَ	یَدَیْهِ	بَیْنَ	لَّمَا
wahudan	a l ttawr <u>a</u> ti	mina	yadayhi	bayna	lim <u>a</u>
And a guidance	The Torah	Of	Had come before	re him	What
				ڵٞڷؙؙؙڡؙؾٞۊؚۑڹؘ	وَمَوْعِظةً
				lilmuttaqeen	wamawAAi <u>t</u>
				a	<u>h</u> atan
				For the pious	And an
					admonition

وَقَقَيْنَا عَلَى ءَاتَٰرِهِم بِعِيسَى ٱبْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلتَّوْرَاةِ وَءَاتَيْنَهُ ٱلْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَمُوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ٱلْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَمُوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

46. Waqaffayn<u>a</u> AAal<u>a atharihim biAAeesa</u> ibni maryama mu<u>s</u>addiqan lim<u>a</u> bayna yadayhi mina alttawr<u>a</u>ti wa<u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u>hu al-injeela feehi hudan wanoorun wamu<u>s</u>addiqan lim<u>a</u> bayna yadayhi mina alttawr<u>a</u>ti wahudan wamawAAi<u>th</u>atan lilmuttaqeen**a**

And in their footsteps, We sent 'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)^{II}, confirming the Taurât (Torah) that had come before him, and We gave him the Injeel (Gospel), in which was guidance and light and confirmation of the Taurât (Torah) that had come before it, a guidance and an

71

admonition for *Al-Muttaqûn* (the pious - see V.2:2).

اللهُ	أنزَلَ	ہمَا	الإنجيل	أهْلُ	وَٱلْيَحْكُمْ	
All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	bim <u>a</u>	al-injeeli	ahlu	Walya <u>h</u> kum	
Allah	Has sent	By what	(of) the	People	And let judge	
	down		Gospel			
أنزَلَ	بِمَا	یَحْکُم	لُمْ	وَمَن	فِيهِ	
anzala	bim <u>a</u>	ya <u>h</u> kum	lam	Waman	feehi	
Has sent	By what	Judge	Did not	And whoever	In it	
down						
الله فَأُولْـ فِهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ						
		alf <u>a</u> siqoon a	humu	faol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hu	
		The	They (who	Those (are)	Allah	
		transgressors	are)			
وَلْيَحْكُمْ أَهْلُ ٱلْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَأُولَتِبِكَ هُمُ						
					م در و	

47. Walya<u>h</u>kum ahlu al-injeeli bim<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu feehi waman lam ya<u>h</u>kum bim<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu faol<u>a</u>-ika humu alf<u>a</u>siqoon**a**

Let the people of the Injeel (Gospel) judge by what Allâh has revealed therein. And whosoever does not judge by what Allâh has revealed (then) such (people) are the *Fâsiqûn* (the rebellious i.e. disobedient (of a lesser degree) to Allâh

لَّمَا	مُصنَدِّقًا	بِالْحَقِّ	الْكِتَابَ	إلَّيْكَ	وَأَنزَ لُنَا
lim <u>a</u>	mu <u>s</u> addiqan	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ilayka	Waanzaln <u>a</u>
What	Confirming	In truth	The Book	To you	And We have
					sent down
عَلْيْهِ	وَمُهَيْمِنًا	الْكِتَابِ	مِنَ	یَدَیْهِ	بَیْنَ
AAalayhi	wamuhaymi	alkit <u>a</u> bi	mina	Yadayhi	bayna
	nan				
Over it	And a	The Book	Of	Had come before it	
	watcher				

_

وَلا	اللهٔ	أنزَلَ	يمًا	بَيْنَهُم	فَاحْكُم		
wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	bim <u>a</u>	baynahum	fa o <u>h</u> kum		
Not	Allah	Has sent	By what	Among them	So judge		
الْحَقِّ	مِنَ	جَاءِكَ	لَّمَةً	أَهْوَاءهُمْ	تَتَبِعْ		
al <u>h</u> aqqi	mina	<u>ja</u> aka	AAamm <u>a</u>	ahw <u>a</u> ahum	tattabiAA		
The truth	Of	Has come to	That	Their desires	You follow		
وَلُو ْ	وَمِنْهَاجًا	شِرْعَة	مِنكُمْ	جَعَلْنَا	لِكُلِّ		
walaw	waminh <u>a</u> jan	shirAAatan	minkum	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	Likullin		
And if	And a clear way	A law	Of you	We have prescribed	For each		
وَلْكِن	وَاحِدَةً	أُمَّةً	لجَعَلَكُمْ	اللهُ	شكاء		
wal <u>a</u> kin	w <u>ah</u> idatan	ommatan	lajaAAalaku m	All <u>a</u> hu	Sh <u>a</u> a		
But	One	Community	He would have made you	Allah	Willed		
الخَيْرَاتِ	فَاسْتَنِقُوا	آتًاكُم	مَا	فِي	ڵؽؘڹ۠ڷؙۅؘػ۠م۠		
alkhayr <u>a</u> ti	fa i stabiqoo	<u>a</u> t <u>a</u> kum	m <u>a</u>	fee	liyabluwaku m		
In good works	So vie one with another	He gave you	What	In	To test you		
ېمَا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُم	جَمِيعًا	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	الله	إلَّى		
kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	fayunabbi- okum	jameeAAan	marjiAAuku m	All <u>a</u> hi		
About what	Then he will inform you	All	(is) your return	Allah	То		
			تَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	كُنتُمْ		
				takhtalifoon a	feehi		
			You differ	About it	You used to		
مِنَ	وَأَنزَلْنَاۤ إِلَيْكَ ٱلۡكِتَابِ بِٱلۡحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ						

ٱلْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَبِعُ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَا وَلُو شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَ حِدَةً وَلَاكِن لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فِي وَمِنْهَا جَا وَلُو شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَ حِدَةً وَلَاكِن لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فِي مَآءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أَمَّةً وَ حِدَةً وَلَاكِن لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فِي مَآءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أَمَّةً وَ حِدَةً وَلَاكِن لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فِي مَآءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ هَا اللَّهُ مَرْجِعُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ هَا فَيْ فَيْ فَيْ اللَّهُ مَرْجِعُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ هَا فَيْ فَيْ فَيْ اللَّهُ مَلَا عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ هَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْمَ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ فِي اللَّهُ عَلَالُونَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عِلَيْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُونَ وَلَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَي

48. Waanzalna ilayka alkitaba bialhaqqi musaddiqan lima bayna yadayhi mina alkitabi wamuhayminan AAalayhi faohkum baynahum bima anzala Allahu wala tattabiAA ahwaahum AAamma jaaka mina alhaqqi likullin jaAAalna minkum shirAAatan waminhajan walaw shaa Allahu lajaAAalakum ommatan wahidatan walakin liyabluwakum feema atakum faistabiqoo alkhayrati ila Allahi marjiAAukum jameeAAan fayunabbi-okum bima kuntum feehi takhtalifoona

And We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Qur'ân) in truth, confirming the Scripture that came before it and *Mohayminan* (trustworthy in highness and a witness) over it (old Scriptures)^{II}. So judge between them by what Allâh has revealed, and follow not their vain desires, diverging away from the truth that has come to you. To each among you, We have prescribed a law and a clear way. If Allâh willed, He would have made you one nation, but that (He) may test you in what He has given you; so strive as in a race in good deeds. The return of you (all) is to Allâh; then He will inform you about that in which you used to differ.

اللهُ	أنزَلَ	ېمَا	بَيْنَهُم	احْكُم	وأن
All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	bim <u>a</u>	baynahum	o <u>h</u> kum	Waani
Allah	Has sent	By what	Between	You judge	And that
	down		them		
يَفْتِنُوكَ	أن	وَ احْذَرْ هُمْ	أهْوَاءهُمْ	تَتَبِعْ	وَلا
yaftinooka	an	wa i htharhu	ahw <u>a</u> ahum	tattabiAA	wal <u>a</u>
		m			

They tempt	Lest	And beware	Their desires	You follow	And do not
you away		of them			
اِلْدِاْكَ	اللهُ	أنزَلَ	مَا	بَعْض	عز
ilayka	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	m <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> i	AAan
To you	Allah	Has sent	(of) what	Some	From
		down			
مُلْلَةً	يُريدُ	أنَّمَا	فَاعْلُمْ	تُولُواْ	فَإِن
All <u>a</u> hu	yureedu	annam <u>a</u>	fa i AAlam	tawallaw	Fa-in
Allah	Wills	Only	Then you	They turn	And if
			know	away	
كَثِيراً	وَ إِنَّ	دُنُوبِهِمْ	بِبَعْض	يُصِيبَهُم	أن
katheeran	wa-inna	<u>Th</u> unoobihi	bibaAA <u>d</u> i	yu <u>s</u> eebahum	an
		m			
Many	And indeed	(of) their sins	For some	He punishes	that
				them	
			لْفَاسِقُونَ	النَّاس	مِّن
			laf <u>a</u> siqoon a	a l nn <u>a</u> si	mina
			Are	The people	Of
			transgressors		

وَأَنِ ٱحۡكُم بَيۡنَهُم بِمَاۤ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعۡ أُهۡوَآءَهُمۡ وَٱحۡذَرَهُمۡ أَن يَعۡضِ مَاۤ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيۡكَ فَإِن تَوَلَّواْ فَٱعۡلَمۡ أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ يَفۡتِنُوكَ عَن بَعۡضِ مَاۤ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيۡكَ فَإِن تَوَلَّواْ فَٱعۡلَمۡ أَنَّهَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُم بِبَعۡضِ ذُنُوبِم ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَفَسِقُونَ ٱللَّهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُم بِبَعۡضِ ذُنُوبِم ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَفَسِقُونَ

49. Waani o<u>h</u>kum baynahum bim<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu wal<u>a</u> tattabiAA ahw<u>a</u>ahum wa<u>ihth</u>arhum an yaftinooka AAan baAA<u>d</u>i m<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu ilayka fa-in tawallaw fa<u>i</u>AAlam annam<u>a</u> yureedu All<u>a</u>hu an yu<u>s</u>eebahum bibaAA<u>d</u>i <u>th</u>unoobihim wa-inna katheeran mina alnn<u>a</u>si laf<u>a</u>siqoon**a**

And so judge (you O Muhammad SAW) between them by what Allâh has revealed and follow not their vain desires, but beware of them lest they turn you (O Muhammad SAW) far away from some of that which Allâh has sent down to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allâh's Will is to

punish them for some sins of theirs. And truly, most of men are *Fâsiqûn* (rebellious and disobedient to Allâh).

مِنَ	أحْسَنُ	وَمَنْ	يَبْغُونَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	أفَحُكْمَ
mina	a <u>h</u> sanu	waman	yabghoona	al <u>ja</u> hiliyyati	Afa <u>h</u> ukma
Than	Better	And who (is)	They seek	(of) ignorance	Do judgement
		يُو قِنُو نَ أَ	ڵٞقَوْمٍ	حُكْمًا	اللهِ
		Yooqinoona	Liqawmin	<u>h</u> ukman	All <u>a</u> hu
		Having firm	For a people	In judgement	Allah
		faith			

أَفَحُكُمَ ٱلْجَهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ حُكَمًا لِقَوْمِ يُوقِنُونَ فَي اللهِ حُكَمًا لِقَوْمِ يُوقِنُونَ فَي ﴾

50. Afa<u>h</u>ukma alj<u>a</u>hiliyyati yabghoona waman a<u>h</u>sanu mina All<u>a</u>hu <u>h</u>ukman liqawmin yooqinoon**a**

Do they then seek the judgement of (the Days of) Ignorance?^[] And who is better in judgement than Allâh for a people who have firm Faith.

Section 8

تَتَّخِدُوا	8	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
You take	Do not	Believe	Who	you	0
بَعْضِ	أوْلِيَاء	بَعْضُهُمْ	أوْلِيَاء	وَ النَّصارَى	الْيَهُودَ
baAA <u>d</u> in	awliy <u>a</u> o	baAA <u>d</u> uhum	awliy <u>a</u> a	wa al nna <u>sa</u> r <u>a</u>	alyahooda
(of) some	(are) allies	Some of them	(as) allies	And the	The Jews
				Christians	
ٳڹۜ	مِنْهُمْ	فَإِنَّهُ	مِّنکُمْ	يَتُولَّهُم	و َمَن
inna	minhum	fa-innahu	minkum	yatawallahu	waman
				m	
Verily	(one) of them	Then he (is)	Of you	Takes them	And who
				for allies	
	الظّالِمِينَ	الْقُوْمَ	<u>ی</u> َهْدِي	Ŋ	الله

al <u>ththa</u> limee	alqawma	yahdee	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha
Wrong-doers	The people	Guide	(does) not	Allah

﴿ يَنَأَيُّنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ ٱلْيَهُودَ وَٱلنَّصَرَىٰ أُولِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أُولِيَاءً بَعْضُهُمْ أُولِيَاءُ بَعْضُ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ أُولِيَاءُ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْضُهُمْ أُولِيَاءُ بَعْضِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ أُولِيَاءُ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْضُهُمْ أُولِيَاءُ بَعْضِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ أُولِيَاءُ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْضُهُمُ أُولِيَاءُ الطَّلِمِينَ الْ

51. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> tattakhi<u>th</u>oo alyahooda wa**al**nna<u>sara</u> awliy<u>a</u>a baAA<u>d</u>uhum awliy<u>a</u>o baAA<u>d</u>in waman yatawallahum minkum fa-innahu minhum inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yahdee alqawma al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a**

O you who believe! Take not the Jews and the Christians as *Auliyâ'* (friends, protectors, helpers, etc.), they are but *Auliyâ'* to one another. And if any amongst you takes them as *Auliyâ'*, then surely he is one of them. Verily, Allâh guides not those people who are the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers and unjust).

يُسارعُونَ	مَّرَضٌ	ڤلُوبِهِم	فِي	الَّذِينَ	فَتُرَى
yus <u>a</u> riAAoo	mara <u>d</u> un	quloobihim	fee	alla <u>th</u> eena	Fatar <u>a</u>
na					
They hurry	(is) disease	Whose hearts	In	Those	And you see
دَآئِرَةُ	تُصِيبَنَا	أن	نَخْشَى	يَقُولُونَ	فِيهِمْ
d <u>a</u> -iratun	tu <u>s</u> eeban <u>a</u>	an	nakhsh <u>a</u>	yaqooloona	feehim
A misfortune	May befall us	That	We fear	They say	To them
أو ْ	بالْفَتْح	يَأْتِيَ	أن	اللهٔ	فَعَسني
aw	bi a lfat <u>h</u> i	ya/tiya	an	All <u>a</u> hu	faAAas <u>a</u>
Or	Victory	He brings	That	Allah	Perhaps
مَا	عَلَى	فَيُصبْحُوا	عِندِهِ	مِّنْ	أمْرِ
m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	fayu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> oo	AAindihi	min	amrin
What	On	Then they will	His Presence	From	A decision
		become			
		نَادِمِينَ	ٲ۬ؽڡؙٛٮٮؚۿۄۨ	فِي	أُسْرُّوا
		n <u>a</u> dimeen a	anfusihim	fee	asarroo

		regretful	Themselves	In	They			
					concealed			
فَتَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ يُسَرِعُونَ فِيمِمْ يَقُولُونَ خَنشَيَ								
عِندِهِۦ	أَن تُصِيبَنَا دَآبِرَةٌ فَعَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَأْتِيَ بِٱلْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِندِهِ ع							
	(or)	رِمْ نَندِمِيرَ	رُّواْ فِيَ أَنْفُسِ	عَلَىٰ مَآ أُسَا	فَيُصۡبِحُواْ			

52. Fatar<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena fee quloobihim mara<u>d</u>un yus<u>a</u>riAAoona feehim yaqooloona nakhsh<u>a</u> an tu<u>s</u>eeban<u>a</u> d<u>a</u>-iratun faAAas<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu an ya/tiya bi**a**lfat<u>h</u>i aw amrin min AAindihi fayu<u>s</u>bi<u>h</u>oo AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> asarroo fee anfusihim n<u>a</u>dimeen**a**

And you see those in whose hearts there is a disease (of hypocrisy), they hurry to their friendship, saying: "We fear lest some misfortune of a disaster may befall us." Perhaps Allâh may bring a victory or a decision according to His Will. Then they will become regretful for what they have been keeping as a secret in themselves.

أقْسَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	أهَـؤُلاء	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَيَقُولُ		
aqsamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ah <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Wayaqoolu		
Swore	The ones who	Are these	Believed	Those who	And will say		
حَبِطْتْ	لمَعَكُمْ	ٳێؖۿؙؗؗم۠	أيْمَانِهِمْ	جَهْدَ	باللهِ		
<u>h</u> abi <u>t</u> at	lamaAAaku	innahum	aym <u>a</u> nihim	jahda	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi		
	m						
Have gone to	(are) with you	That they	(of) their	Strongest	By Allah		
waste			oaths				
			خَاسِرِينَ	فأصبكوا	أعْمَالُهُمْ		
			kh <u>a</u> sireen a	faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> oo	aAAm <u>a</u> luhu		
					m		
			The losers	And they	Their deeds		
				have become			
وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا أَهَـٰ وَالَّاهِ ٱلَّذِينَ أَقۡسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ جَهۡدَ أَيۡمَنِهِمۡ							
ايمنهم	بِاللهِ جهد	بن اقسموا	ه أولاءِ الدِ	ين ءَامنوَا ا	ويقول الكِ		
' '							



53. Wayaqoolu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo ah<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i alla<u>th</u>eena aqsamoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi jahda aym<u>a</u>nihim innahum lamaAAakum <u>h</u>abi<u>t</u>at aAAm<u>a</u>luhum faa<u>s</u>ba<u>h</u>oo kh<u>a</u>sireen**a**

And those who believe will say: "Are these the men (hypocrites) who swore their strongest oaths by Allâh that they were with you (Muslims)?" All that they did has been in vain (because of their hypocrisy), and they have become the losers

ڽؘڔٮٛڎۘ	مَن	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
yartadda	man	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Turns back	Whoever	Believe	Who	You	0
اللهٔ	يَأْتِي	فَسرَوْف	دينِهِ	عَن	مِنكُمْ
All <u>a</u> hu	ya/tee	fasawfa	deenihi	AAan	minkum
Allah	Bring	So shall	His religion	From	Of you
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَٰي	أذِلَةٍ	وَيُحِبُّونَهُ	يُحِبُّهُمْ	بِقُوْمٍ
almu/mineen	AAal <u>a</u>	a <u>th</u> illatin	wayu <u>h</u> ibboo	yu <u>h</u> ibbuhum	biqawmin
a			nahu		
The believers	Towards	Humble	And who love	Whom He	A people
			Him	loves	
سَبِيلِ	فِي	يُجَاهِدُونَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَٰي	ٲۼؚڒؖٛۊ۪
sabeeli	fee	yuj <u>a</u> hidoona	alk <u>a</u> fireena	AAal <u>a</u>	aAAizzatin
Way	ln	They fight	The	Towards	Stern
~.tt*	د آ ا	e 0 4	disbelievers	() -	. 411
ذلِكَ	لأئِم	ل وْمَة	يَخَافُونَ	وَلا	اللهِ
<u>tha</u> lika	l <u>a</u> -imin	lawmata	yakh <u>a</u> foona	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi
That	(of) a blamer	Blame	They fear	And do not	(of) Allah
وَاللَّهُ	يَشَاء	مَن	ؽؙۅ۠ٛؾؚۑ؋ؚ	اللهِ	فَضْلُ
wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> o	man	yu/teehi	All <u>a</u> hi	fa <u>d</u> lu
And Allah	He wills	Whom	He grants	(of) Allah	(is) Grace
				عَلِيمٌ	وَ اسبِعُ
				AAaleem un	w <u>a</u> siAAun
				All-Knowings	(is) Vast in
					resources

يَتَأَيُّنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَن يَرْتَدَّ مِنكُمْ عَن دِينِهِ عَفَسُوفَ يَأْتِي ٱللَّهُ لِعَقْوَمِ يَخُبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ وَأَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ بِقَوْمِ يَحُبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ وَأَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَآبِمِ فَاللَّهُ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَآبِمِ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ هَن يَشَآءُ وَٱللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ هَن يَشَآءُ وَٱللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ هَا اللَّهِ عَلِيمٌ هَا اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ هَا عَلَيمٌ هَا عَلَيمٌ هَا عَلَيمً اللَّهُ عَلِيمً اللَّهُ عَلَيمً اللَّهُ عَلَيمً اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ هَا عَلَيمً اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْمِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

54. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo man yartadda minkum AAan deenihi fasawfa ya/tee All<u>a</u>hu biqawmin yu<u>h</u>ibbuhum wayu<u>h</u>ibboonahu a<u>th</u>illatin AAal<u>a</u> almu/mineena aAAizzatin AAal<u>a</u> alk<u>a</u>fireena yuj<u>a</u>hidoona fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi wal<u>a</u> yakh<u>a</u>foona lawmata l<u>a</u>-imin <u>tha</u>lika fa<u>d</u>lu Allahi yu/teehi man yashao wa**A**llahu w<u>a</u>siAAun AAaleem**un**

O you who believe! Whoever from among you turns back from his religion (Islâm), Allâh will bring a people whom He will love and they will love Him; humble towards the believers, stern towards the disbelievers, fighting in the Way of Allâh, and never afraid of the blame of the blamers. That is the Grace of Allâh which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allâh is AllSufficient for His creatures' needs, AllKnower.

آمَنُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ	وَرَسُولُهُ	اللهٔ	وَلِيُّكُمُ	إِنَّمَا
<u>a</u> manoo	wa a lla <u>th</u> een	warasooluhu	All <u>a</u> hu	waliyyukum	Innam <u>a</u>
	a			u	
Believe	And those	And His	(is) Allah	Your friend	Only
	who	Messenger			
وَ هُمْ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَيُؤْتُونَ	الصتّلاة	يُقِيمُونَ	الَّذِينَ
wahum	alzzak <u>a</u> ta	wayu/toona	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	yuqeemoona	alla <u>th</u> eena
And they	Zakat	And give	The prayer	Establish	Those who
					رَ اكِعُونَ
					r <u>a</u> kiAAoon a
					(are) those
					who bow
					down

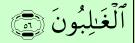
إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ ٱلزَّكُوٰةَ وَهُمۡ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿

55. Innam<u>a</u> waliyyukumu All<u>a</u>hu warasooluhu wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo alla<u>th</u>eena yuqeemoona al<u>ssala</u>ta wayu/toona alzzak<u>a</u>ta wahum r<u>a</u>kiAAoon**a**

Verily, your *Walî* (Protector or Helper) is Allâh, His Messenger, and the believers, - those who perform *As-Salât* (*Iqâmat-as-Salât*), and give *Zakât*, and they bow down (submit themselves with obedience to Allâh in prayer).

آمَنُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	الله	يَتُولَ	وَمَن
<u>a</u> manoo	wa a lla <u>th</u> een	warasoolahu	All <u>a</u> ha	yatawalla	Waman
	a				
Believe	And those	And His	Allah	Takes as	And whoever
	who	Messenger		friends	
	الْغَالِبُونَ	هُمُ	اللهِ	حِزْبَ	فَإِنَّ
	algh <u>a</u> liboon a	humu	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> izba	fa-inna
	Victorious	They (who	(of) Allah	Party	Then
		are)			

وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ ٱللَّهِ هُمْ



56. Waman yatawalla All<u>a</u>ha warasoolahu wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo fa-inna <u>h</u>izba All<u>a</u>hi humu alghaliboon**a**

And whosoever takes Allâh, His Messenger, and those who have believed, as Protectors, then the party of Allâh will be the victorious

Section 9

تَتَخِدُوا	У	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
Tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
You take	(do) not	Believe	Who	you	О
مِّنَ	وَلُعِبًا	هٔزُوًا	دِینَکُمْ	اتَّخَدُوا	الَّذِينَ

mina	walaAAiban	huzuwan	deenakum	ittakha <u>th</u> oo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
From	And fun	For mockery	Your religion	Take	Those who
وَ الْكُفَّارَ	قَبْلِكُمْ	مِن	الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا	الَّذِينَ
wa a lkuff <u>a</u> ra	qablikum	min	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena
And the	Befor	Before you		Have been	Those who
disbelievers				given	
مُّوْمِنِينَ	كُنتُم	إن	الله	وَ اتَّقُواْ	أوْلِيَاء
mu/mineen a	kuntum	in	All <u>a</u> ha	wa i ttaqoo	awliy <u>a</u> a
(true)	You are	If	Allah	And fear	As allies
believers					

يَنَأَيُّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ دِينَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَلَعِبَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ الْوَلِيَآءَ وَٱلَّكُمْ وَٱلْكُفَّارَ أُولِيَآءَ وَٱلَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ الْوَلِيَآءَ وَٱلْكُفَّارَ أُولِيَآءَ وَٱلَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ فَي

57. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> tattakhi<u>th</u>oo alla<u>th</u>eena ittakha<u>th</u>oo deenakum huzuwan walaAAiban mina alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alkit<u>a</u>ba min qablikum wa**a**lkuff<u>a</u>ra awliy<u>a</u>a wa**i**ttaqoo Allaha in kuntum mu/mineen**a**

O you who believe! Take not for *Auliyâ'* (protectors and helpers) those who take your religion for a mockery and fun from among those who received the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before you, nor from among the disbelievers; and fear Allâh if you indeed are true believers.

هٔزُوًا	اتَّخَدُو هَا	الصَّلاةِ	إلى	نَادَيْتُمْ	وَإِذَا
huzuwan	ittakha <u>th</u> ooh	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ti	il <u>a</u>	n <u>a</u> daytum	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
	<u>a</u>				
For mockery	They take it	Prayer	For	You call	And when
يَعْقِلُونَ	Z,	قُوْمٌ	ؠٲٮٞٞۿؙؗم۠	ذلك	وَلُعِبًا
yaAAqiloon	1 <u>a</u>	qawmun	bi-annahum	<u>tha</u> lika	walaAAiban
a					
Who	Do not	A people	They are	Because	And fun
understand					

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ ٱتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا ۚ ذَٰ لِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمُ لَآ

58. Wa-i<u>tha</u> n<u>a</u>daytum il<u>a</u> a<u>lss</u>al<u>a</u>ti ittakha<u>th</u>ooh<u>a</u> huzuwan walaAAiban <u>tha</u>lika biannahum qawmun l<u>a</u> yaAAqiloon**a**

And when you proclaim the call for *As-Salât* [call for the prayer (*Adhân*)], they take it (but) as a mockery and fun; that is because they are a people who understand not.^{II}

تَنقِمُونَ	هَلْ	الْكِتَابِ	أهْلَ	یَا	قُلْ			
Tanqimoona	hal	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahla	<u>ya</u>	Qul			
You opposing	Are	(of) the	people	0	Say			
		Scripture						
وَمَا	باللهِ	آمَنَّا	أنْ	ٳٙڵٳۜ	مِنَّا			
wam <u>a</u>	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	an	ill <u>a</u>	minn <u>a</u>			
And what	In Allah	We believe	That	Except	Us			
قَبْلُ	مِن	أنزل	وَمَا	إلَّيْنَا	أنزل			
Qablu	min	onzila	wam <u>a</u>	ilayn <u>a</u>	onzila			
bef	ore	Was sent	And what	To us	Has been			
					sent			
	ِ <u>اُنَّ</u> اُکْتَر کُمْ فَاسِڤُونَ ِ اِنَّ اُکْتَر کُمْ فَاسِڤُونَ							
			f <u>a</u> siqoon a	aktharakum	waanna			
			(are)	Most of you	And indeed			
			transgressors					

قُلْ يَنَأَهُلَ ٱلۡكِتَابِ هَلۡ تَنقِمُونَ مِنَّاۤ إِلَّاۤ أَنۡ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَمَاۤ أُنزِلَ إِلَّا اَنۡ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَمَاۤ أُنزِلَ إِلَّا اَنْ وَمَاۤ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبۡلُ وَأَنَّ أَكۡثَرَكُم ٓ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿

59. Qul y<u>a</u> ahla alkit<u>a</u>bi hal tanqimoona minn<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> an <u>a</u>mann<u>a</u> bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wam<u>a</u> onzila ilayna wama onzila min qablu waanna aktharakum fasiqoon**a**

Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do you criticize us for no other reason than that we believe in Allâh, and in (the revelation) which has been sent down to us and in that

which has been sent down before (us), and that most of you are *Fâsiqûn* [rebellious and disobedient (to Allâh)]?"

ذلك	مِّن	ؠۺؘڒؖ	أُنَبِّنُكُم	هَلْ	قُلْ
<u>tha</u> lika	min	bisharrin	onabbi-	hal	Qul
			okum		
That	Than	Of worse	I inform you	Shall	Say
اللهٔ	أَعَنَهُ	مَن	اللهِ	عِندَ	Say مَثُوبَةً
All <u>a</u> hu	laAAanahu	man	All <u>a</u> hi	Aainda	mathoobatan
Allah	Cursed	Whom	Allah	With	Regarding
					recompence
وَالْخَنَازِيرَ	الْقِرَدَةَ	مِنْهُمُ	وَجَعَلَ	عَلْيْهِ	وَغَضِبَ
wa a lkhan <u>a</u> ze	alqiradata	minhumu	wajaAAala	Aaalayhi	wagha <u>d</u> iba
era	_		-		
And swines	To monkeys	Some of them	And he	With him	And became
			transformed		angry
وَأَضِلُّ	مَّكَاناً	شَرُّ	أُو ْلَـئِكَ	الطَّاغُوتَ	angry وَعَبَدَ
waa <u>d</u> allu	mak <u>a</u> nan	sharrun	ol <u>a</u> -ika	a l ttaghooti	waAAabada
And more	In rank	Worse	Those (are)	The false	And (who)
astray				deities	worshipped)
			السَّبِيلِ	سكواء	عَن
			alssabeeli	saw <u>a</u> -i	Aaan
			Way	Right	From

قُلْ هَلْ أُنْبِئُكُم بِشَرِّ مِّن ذَالِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِندَ ٱللَّهِ مَن لَّعَنَهُ ٱللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ ٱلْقِرَدَةَ وَٱلْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ ٱلطَّغُوتَ أُوْلَيْكِكَ شَرُّ مُكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَوَآءِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ﴿

60. Qul hal onabbi-okum bisharrin min <u>tha</u>lika mathoobatan Aainda All<u>a</u>hi man laAAanahu All<u>a</u>hu wagha<u>d</u>iba Aaalayhi wajaAAala minhumu alqiradata wa**a**lkhan<u>a</u>zeera waAAabada al<u>ttag</u>hooti ol<u>a</u>-ika sharrun mak<u>a</u>nan waa<u>d</u>allu Aaan saw<u>a</u>-I alssabeeli

Say (O Muhammad SAW to the people of the Scripture): "Shall I inform you of something worse

than that, regarding the recompense from Allâh: those (Jews) who incurred the Curse of Allâh and His Wrath, those of whom (some) He transformed into monkeys and swines, those who worshipped $T\hat{a}gh\hat{u}t^{IJ}$ (false deities); such are worse in rank (on the Day of Resurrection in the Hellfire), and far more astray from the Right Path (in the life of this world)."

دَّخَلُوا	وَقَد	آمَنَّا	قَالُوا	جَآؤُوكُمْ	وَ إِذَا
dakhaloo	waqad	<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	<u>ja</u> ookum	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
They entered	And verily	We believed	They said	They come to	And when
			(say)	you	
وَاللَّهُ	بة	خَرَجُوا	عُدْ	وَ هُمْ	بالْكُفْر
wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	bihi	kharajoo	qad	wahum	bi a lkufri
And Allah	With it	Went out	Verily	And they	With disbelief
		يَكْتُمُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	أعْلَمُ
		Yaktumoona	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	aAAlamu
		Hiding	They are	What	Knows

وَإِذَا جَآءُوكُمْ قَالُوٓا ءَامَنَا وَقَد دَّخَلُواْ بِٱلْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُواْ بِالْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُواْ بِعِينَ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿

61. Wa-i<u>tha ja</u>ookum q<u>a</u>loo <u>a</u>mann<u>a</u> waqad dakhaloo bi**a**lkufri wahum qad kharajoo bihi wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu aAAlamu bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaktumoon**a**

When they come to you, they say: "We believe." But in fact they enter with (an intention of) disbelief and they go out with the same. And Allâh knows all what they were hiding.

الإِثْم	فِي	يُسَارِ عُونَ	مَّنْهُمْ	كَثِيراً	و َتَر َى
al-ithmi	fee	yus <u>a</u> riAAoo	minhum	katheeran	Watar <u>a</u>
		na			
Sin	In	Hurrying	Of them	Many	And you see
كَاثُوا	مَا	ڵؠٮؙؙڛؘ	السُّحْتَ	وَ أَكْلِهِمُ	وَ الْعُدُو َ ان
k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	labi/sa	a l ssu <u>h</u> ta	waaklihimu	wa a lAAudw
					<u>a</u> ni
They have	What	Evil indeed	The forbidden	And	And
been		(is)	earnings	devouring	transgression

يَعْمَلُونَ						
				yaAAmaloo		
				n a		
				doing		

وَتَرَىٰ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَرِعُونَ فِي ٱلْإِثْمِ وَٱلْعُدُوٰنِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ اللهِمُ السَّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

62. Watar<u>a</u> katheeran minhum yus<u>a</u>riAAoona fee al-ithmi wa**a**lAAudw<u>a</u>ni waaklihimu alssu<u>h</u>ta labi/sa m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloon**a**

And you see many of them (Jews) hurrying for sin and transgression, and eating illegal things [as bribes and *Ribâ* (usury), etc.]. Evil indeed is that which they have been doing.

	1	•	1		
قُوْلِهِمُ	عَن	وَالأَحْبَارُ	الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ	يَنْهَاهُمُ	لوْلا
qawlihimu	Aaan	wa a l-a <u>h</u> b <u>a</u> ru	a l rrabb <u>a</u> niyy	yanh <u>a</u> humu	Lawl <u>a</u>
-			oona	-	
Their uttering	From	And rabbis	The scholars	Forbid them	If not
كَاثُوا	مَا	ڵۑٮؙ۠ڛؘ	السُّحْتَ	وَ أَكْلِهِمُ	الإِثْمَ
k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	labi/sa	a l ssu <u>h</u> ta	waaklihimu	al-ithma
They have	What	Evil indeed	Forbidden	And their	Sinful (words)
been		(is)	earning	devouring	
					يَصنْنَعُونَ
					ya <u>s</u> naAAoon
					a
					contriving

لَوْلَا يَنْهَنَهُمُ ٱلرَّبَّنِيُّونَ وَٱلْأَحْبَارُ عَن قَوْهِمُ ٱلْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ ٱلشَّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُواْ يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿

63. Lawl<u>a</u> yanh<u>a</u>humu alrrabb<u>a</u>niyyoona wa**a**l-a<u>h</u>b<u>a</u>ru Aaan qawlihimu al-ithma waaklihimu alssuhta labi/sa ma kanoo yasnaAAoon**a**

Why do not the rabbis and the religious learned men forbid them from uttering sinful words and

from eating illegal things. Evil indeed is that which they have been performing.

غُأَتْ	مَغْلُولَةٌ	اللهِ	یَدُ	الْيَهُودُ	وَ قَالُتِ
ghullat	maghloolatu	All <u>a</u> hi	yadu	alyahoodu	Waq <u>a</u> lati
	n				
(are) fettered	(is) Fettered	(of) Allah	Hand	The Jews	And said
يَدَاهُ	بَلْ	قَالُوا	بِمَا	وَلُعِنُوا	ٲؽ۠ۮؚڽۿؠ۠
yad <u>a</u> hu	bal	q <u>a</u> loo	bim <u>a</u>	waluAAinoo	aydeehim
His Hands	But	They have	For what	And they	Their hands
		said		have been	
f 3/e	W4-	1757	0%	cursed	157 90-
كَثِيراً	وَ لَيَز يِدَنَّ	يَشَاء	كَيْفَ	يُنفِقُ	مَبْسُوطَتَان
katheeran	walayazeeda	yash <u>a</u> o	kayfa	yunfiqu	Mabsootatan
	nna				
Many	And definitely	He wills	As	He spends	(are)
رَّبِّكِ	increases	اليك	أنزِلَ	مَّا	outspread مِّدْهُم
	مِن	. ,			,
rabbika	min	ilayka	onzila	m <u>a</u>	minhum
Your Lord	From	To you	Has been	What	Of them
وَ الْبَعْضَاء	الْعَدَاوَةَ	بَيْنَهُمُ	sent down وَ ٱلْقَيْنَا	وَكُفْرًا	طُغْيَاتًا
wa a lbagh <u>da</u>	alAAadawat	baynahumu	waalqayn <u>a</u>	wakufran	tughyanan
a	an in rad <u>a</u> wat		, aarqayn <u>a</u>	Walter and	<u>-ugnja</u> nan
And hatred	Enmity	Among them	And We have	And disbelief	In their
			cast		rebellion
نَارًا	أوْقَدُوا	كْلُمَا	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْم	إلى
n <u>a</u> ran	awqadoo	kullam <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawmi	il <u>a</u>
Fire	They kindled	Whenever	(of)	Day	Till
			Resurrection		
الأرْض	فِي	وَ يَسْعُونَ	اللهُ	أطفأها	ڵڵؙؙٚٚحَرْب
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	wayasAAaw	All <u>a</u> hu	a <u>t</u> faah <u>a</u>	lil <u>h</u> arbi
		na			
Earth	On	And they	Allah	Extinguished	Of war
		(always)		it	
		strive			

الْمُفْسِدِينَ	يُحِبُّ	Ŋ	وَاللَّهُ	فَسَادًا
almufsideen	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	fas <u>a</u> dan
a				
The mischief-	Like	(does) not	And Allah	(to spread)
makers				mischief

وَقَالَتِ ٱلْيَهُودُ يَدُ ٱللّهِ مَغْلُولُة عُلَّتَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُواْ هِمَا قَالُواْ أَبَلَ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ وَلَيَزِيدَنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم مَّآ فُرْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِكَ طُغْيَئًا وَكُفْرًا وَأَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ ٱلْعَدَ وَةَ وَٱلْبَعْضَآءَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَعَمَةِ كُلَّمَ آ أُوْقَدُواْ نَارًا لِّلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا ٱللّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَٱللّهُ لَا يَحُبُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ عَيْ وَمِ الْلَائِقُ فَسَادًا وَٱللّهُ لَا يَحُبُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ عَيْ وَمِ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ لَا يَحُبُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ عَيْ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَٱللّهُ لَا يَحُبُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ عَيْ

64. Waqalati alyahoodu yadu Allahi maghloolatun ghullat aydeehim waluAAinoo bima qaloo bal yadahu mabsootatani yunfiqu kayfa yashao walayazeedanna katheeran minhum ma onzila ilayka min rabbika tughyanan wakufran waalqayna baynahumu alAAadawata waalbaghdaa ila yawmi alqiyamati kullama awqadoo naran lilharbi atfaaha Allahu wayasAAawna fee al-ardi fasadan waAllahu la yuhibbu almufsideena

The Jews say: "Allâh's Hand is tied up (i.e. He does not give and spend of His Bounty)." Be their hands tied up and be they accursed for what they uttered. Nay, both His Hands^{II} are widely outstretched. He spends (of His Bounty) as He wills. Verily, the Revelation that has come to you from Allâh increases in most of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. We have put enmity and hatred amongst them till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allâh extinguished it; and they (ever) strive to make mischief on earth. And Allâh does not like the *Mufsidûn* (mischiefmakers).

وَ اتَّقُواْ	آمَنُوا	الْكِتَابِ	أهْلَ	أنَّ	وَ لُ وْ
waittaqaw	<u>a</u> manoo	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahla	anna	Walaw
And feared	Believed	(of) the	People	That	And if
(Allah)		Scripture			

النَّعِيمِ	جَنَّاتِ	وَ لأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ	سيِّئَاتِهِمْ	عُنْهُمْ	ڵػؘقَرْنَا
alnnaAAee	jann <u>a</u> ti	walaadkhaln	sayyi- <u>a</u> tihim	Aaanhum	lakaffarn <u>a</u>
m i		<u>a</u> hum			
(of) Bliss	Gardens	And would	Their evils	From them	We would
		have surey			have surely
		admitted			effaced
		them (to)			

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَابِ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱتَّقَوْاْ لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنَهُمْ سَيِّعَاتِهِمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَابِ النَّعِيمِ

65. Walaw anna ahla alkit<u>a</u>bi <u>a</u>manoo wa**i**ttaqaw lakaffarn<u>a</u> Aaanhum sayyi-<u>a</u>tihim walaadkhaln<u>a</u>hum jann<u>a</u>ti a**l**nnaAAeem**i**

And if only the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) had believed (in Muhammad SAW) and warded off evil (sin, ascribing partners to Allâh) and had become *AlMuttaqûn* (the pious – see V.2:2) We would indeed have blotted out their sins and admitted them to Gardens of pleasure (in Paradise).

وَمَا	وَالإِنجِيلَ	التَّوْرَاةَ	أقًامُوا	أنَّهُمْ	وَ لُ وْ
wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-injeela	a l ttawr <u>a</u> ta	aq <u>a</u> moo	annahum	Walaw
And what	And the	The Torah	Had observed	They	And if
	Gosple				
مِن	لأكلوا	رَّبُّهمْ	مِّن	إليهم	أنزل
min	laakaloo	rabbihim	min	ilayhim	onzila
From	They would	Their Lord	From	To them	Had been
	surely have				sent
	got provision				
أُمَّةُ	مِّنْهُمْ	ٲۯؙؙؙؙؙؙؙ۠ۘڋڶؚۿؚؗؗۄ	تحت	وَمِن	فَوْقِهِمْ
ommatun	minhum	arjulihim	ta <u>h</u> ti	wamin	fawqihim
People	Among them	Their feet	Beneath	And from	Above them
	(are)				
يَعْمَلُونَ	مُا	سكاء	مُنْهُمْ	وَكَثِيرٌ	مُّوْتَصِدَةُ
yaAAmaloo	m <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> a	minhum	wakatheerun	muqta <u>s</u> idatu
n a					n

They are	What	ls evil	Of them	And many	Moderate				
doing									
	وَلَوۡ أَنَّهُمۡ أَقَامُواْ ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةَ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلَ وَمَاۤ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡمِ مِّن رَّبِّمۡ								
ملا وه مِهلَة	مَ أُمَةُ مُقَتَد	ِ ڗۘۻؙڸۿؚؚڡ [ٞ] مِّنَهُ	وَمِن تَحَتِ أَرْ	بِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَ	لأكَلُواْ و				
			مَلُونَ 🗊	سَآءَ مَا يَعَ	وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ				

66. Walaw annahum aqamoo alttawrata waal-injeela wama onzila ilayhim min rabbihim laakaloo min fawqihim wamin tahti arjulihim minhum ommatun muqtasidatun wakatheerun minhum saa ma yaAAmaloona

And if only they had acted according to the Taurât (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), and what has (now) been sent down to them from their Lord (the Qur'ân), they would surely have gotten provision from above them and from underneath their feet. There are from among them people who are on the right course (i.e. they act on the revelation and believe in Prophet Muhammad SAW like 'Abdullâh bin Salâm^{II} radhiallahu' anhu), but many of them do evil deeds

Section 10

أنزِلَ	مَا	بَلِّعْ	الرَّسُولُ	أيُّهَا	یَا			
onzila	m <u>a</u>	balligh	alrrasoolu	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>			
Has been	What	Convey	Messenger	you	0			
sent down								
تَقْعَلْ	لُمْ	وَإِن	رَّبِّكَ	مِن	إلَيْكَ			
tafAAal	lam	wa-in	rabbika	min	ilayka			
You do (it)	Did not	And if	Your Lord	From	To you			
مِنَ	يعصيمك	وَ اللَّهُ	رسالته	بَلَغْتَ	فَمَا			
mina	yaAA <u>s</u> imuk	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	ris <u>a</u> latahu	ballaghta	fam <u>a</u>			
	a							
From	Will protect	And Allah	His Message	You	Then have			
	you			conveyed	not			
الْقُوْمَ	یَهْدِي	¥	الله	ٳڹۜ	النَّاسِ			
alqawma	yahdee	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	a l nn <u>a</u> si			
People	Guide	Does not	Allah	Indeed	The people			
	الْكَافِرِينَ							

1			011x0£in00n0
			alk <u>a</u> fireen a
			Disbelievers
1			

عَنَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغُ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِكُ وَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِغُ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِكُ وَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللللْ

67. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> a**l**rrasoolu balligh m<u>a</u> onzila ilayka min rabbika wa-in lam tafAAal fam<u>a</u> ballaghta ris<u>a</u>latahu wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yaAA<u>s</u>imuka mina alnn<u>a</u>si inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yahdee alqawma alk<u>a</u>fireen**a**

O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Proclaim (the Message) which has been sent down to you from your Lord. And if you do not, then you have not conveyed His Message. Allâh will protect you from mankind. Verily, Allâh guides not the people who disbelieve

عَلْی	ڵڛؿؙؠٛ	الْكِتَابِ	أهْلَ	یَا	قُلْ
Aaal <u>a</u>	lastum	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahla	<u>уа</u>	Qul
On	You are not	(of) the Scripture	people	0	Say
وَمَا	وَالإِنجِيلَ	التَّوْرَاةَ	تْقِيمُواْ	حَثَّى	ؿ شنيءِ
wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-injeela	a l ttawr <u>a</u> ta	tuqeemoo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	shay-in
And what	And the Gospel	The Torah	You observe	Till	Anything
كَثِيراً	وَلْيَزِيدَنَّ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّن	ٳڵؽػ۠م	أنزلَ
katheeran	walayazeeda nna	rabbikum	min	ilaykum	onzila
Many	And would certainly increase	Your Lord	From	To you	Has been sent down
رَّبِّكَ	مِن	اِلْیْكَ	أنزل	مَّا	مِّنْهُم
rabbika	min	ilayka	onzila	m <u>a</u>	minhum
Your Lord	From	To you	Has been sent down	What	Of them

الْقَوْمِ	عَلَى	تَأْسَ	فَلا	وَكُفْرًا	طغيائا
alqawmi	AAal <u>a</u>	ta/sa	fal <u>a</u>	wakufran	<u>t</u> ughy <u>a</u> nan
People	Over	Grieve	So do not	And disbelief	In rebellion
					الْكَافِرِينَ
					alk <u>a</u> fireen a
					disbelievers

قُلْ يَنَأُهُلَ ٱلْكِتَابِ لَسَّتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ حَتَىٰ تُقِيمُواْ ٱلتَّوْرَانَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِكُمْ وَلَيزِيدَنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم مَّآ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِكُمْ وَلَيزِيدَنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم مَّآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِن رَّبِكُ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ الْكَنفِرِينَ إِلَى اللَّهُ وَمِي اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللِلْمُ ا

68. Qul ya ahla alkitabi lastum Aaala shay-in hatta tuqeemoo alttawrata waal-injeela wama onzila ilaykum min rabbikum walayazeedanna katheeran minhum ma onzila ilayka min rabbika tughyanan wakufran fala ta/sa Aaala alqawmi alkafireena

Say (O Muhammad SAW) "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! You have nothing (as regards guidance) till you act according to the Taurât (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), and what has (now) been sent down to you from your Lord (the Qur'ân)." Verily, that which has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord increases in many of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. So be not sorrowful over the people who disbelieve

وَ الصَّابِؤُونَ	هَادُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	إنَّ
wa al ssabi-	h <u>a</u> doo	wa a lla <u>th</u> een	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
oona		a			
And Sabians	Became Jews	And those	Believe	Those who	Indeed
		who			
الآخِر	وَ الْبَيَوْم	باللهِ	آمَنَ	مَنْ	وَ النَّصنارَ ي
al- <u>a</u> khiri	wa a lyawmi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> mana	man	wa al nna <u>sa</u> r <u>a</u>
The Last	And Day	In Allah	Believe	Whoever	And
					Christians

	وَلا	عَلَيْهِمْ	خَوْفٌ	فَلا	صَالِحًا	و عَمِلَ
	wal <u>a</u>	Aaalayhim	khawfun	fal <u>a</u>	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	waAAamila
Nor		On them	Fear	(shall be) no	Good deeds	And did
					يَحْزَنُونَ	هُمْ
					ya <u>h</u> zanoon a	hum
					Shall grieve	They

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ وَٱلصَّبِءُونَ وَٱلنَّصَرَىٰ مَنْ ءَامُنُواْ وَٱلْذِينَ وَٱلْذِينَ وَٱلْذِينَ وَٱلْذِينَ وَٱلْذِينَ وَعَمِلَ صَلِحًا فَلَا خَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا عُامَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْاَحِر وَعَمِلَ صَلِحًا فَلَا خَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ تَخْزَنُونَ فِي

69. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena h<u>a</u>doo wa**a**lssa</u>bi-oona wa**a**lnna<u>sa</u>r<u>a</u> man <u>a</u>mana bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wa**a**lyawmi al-<u>a</u>khiri waAAamila <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>an fal<u>a</u> khawfun Aaalayhim wal<u>a</u> hum yahzanoon**a**

Surely, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allâh, in His Messenger Muhammad SAW and all that was revealed to him from Allâh), those who are the Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, - whosoever believed in Allâh and the Last Day, and worked righteousness, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. I

وَأَرْسَلُنَا	ٳڛ۠ٵٮؙؚؽڶ	بَنِي	مِيتًاقَ	أخَدْنَا	ڵۊٞۮ
waarsaln <u>a</u>	isr <u>a</u> -eela	banee	meeth <u>a</u> qa	akha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u>	Laqad
And We sent	(of) Israel	(of) Children	Convenant	We took	Verily
بِمَا	رَ سُنُولٌ	جَاءهُمْ	كْلُمَا	رُسُلاً	اِلْيْهِمْ
bim <u>a</u>	rasoolun	<u>ja</u> ahum	kullam <u>a</u>	rusulan	ilayhim
With what	A Messenger	Came to them	Whenever	Messengers	To them
وَ فَرِيقًا	كَدَّبُواْ	فَرِيقًا	أنفسنهم	تَهْو َى	¥
wafareeqan	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	fareeqan	anfusuhum	tahw <u>a</u>	1 <u>a</u>
And some (of	They denied	Some (of	By them	Liked	Nor
them)		them)			
					يَقْتُلُونَ
					yaqtuloon a

70. Laqad akha<u>thna</u> meeth<u>a</u>qa ane isr<u>a</u>-eela waarsaln<u>a</u> ilayhim rusulan kullam<u>a ja</u>ahum rasoolun bim<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> tahw<u>a</u> anfusuhum fareeqan ka<u>thth</u>aboo wafareeqan yaqtuloon**a**

Verily, We took the covenant of the Children of Israel and sent them Messengers. Whenever there came to them a Messenger with what they themselves desired not – a group of them they called liars, and others among them they killed

وَصِمَّواْ	فَعَمُوا	غْنَيْ	تَكُونَ	ٲڒؙ	وَحَسِبُواْ
wa <u>s</u> ammoo	faAAamoo	fitnatun	takoona	all <u>a</u>	Wa <u>h</u> asiboo
And they	So they	A trial	There will be	That not	And they
became deaf	became blind				thought
عَمُوا	نَّمَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اللهُ	تًابَ	تُمْ
Aaamoo	thumma	Aaalayhim	All <u>a</u> hu	t <u>a</u> ba	thumma
They became	But (again)	To them (with	Allah	Turned	Then
blind		forgiveness)			
بِمَا	بَصِيرٌ	وَ اللَّهُ	مِّنْهُمْ	ػ ؿؚۑڕؙ	و َصنَمُّوا
bim <u>a</u>	ba <u>s</u> eerun	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	minhum	katheerun	wa <u>s</u> ammoo
Of what	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	Of them	Many	And they
					became deaf
					يَعْمَلُونَ
					yaAAmaloo
					na
					They do
عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ	م مَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ	ا هُ صَمُّوا تُ	و برود کو در و	√ کی تگ	هُ حَسِيْهُ أَ أَا

عَمُواْ وَصَمُّواْ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

71. Wahasiboo alla takoona fitnatun faAAamoo wasammoo thumma taba Allahu Aaalayhim thumma Aaamoo wasammoo katheerun minhum waAllahu baseerun bima yaAAmaloona

They thought there will be no *Fitnah* (trial or punishment), so they became blind and deaf; after that Allâh turned to them (with Forgiveness); yet again many of them became blind and deaf. And Allâh is the AllSeer of what they do.

الله	ٳڹۜٞ	قَالُواْ	الَّذِينَ	گ َفْرَ	ڵۊؘۮ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	q <u>a</u> loo	alla <u>th</u> eena	kafara	Laqad
Allah	Indeed	Said	Those who	Disbelieved	Surely
الْمَسِيحُ	وَقَالَ	مَرْثِيَمَ	ابْنُ	الْمَسِيحُ	هُو َ
almasee <u>h</u> u	waq <u>a</u> la	maryama	ibnu	almasee <u>h</u> u	huwa
The Messiah	But said	(of) Mary	Son	The messiah	(is) he (Who
رَبِّي	الله	اعْبُدُوا	ٳڛ۠ۯٵئؚؽڶ	بَنِي	یَا
rabbee	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	isr <u>a</u> -eela	banee	<u>ya</u>
My Lord	Allah	You worship	(of) Israel	children	0
چَقِوْ	باللهِ	يُشْرِكْ	مَن	إنَّهُ	<u>وَر</u> َبَّكُمْ
faqad	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	yushrik	man	innahu	warabbakum
Then indeed	With Allah	Sets partners	Whoever	Verily he	And your Lord
النَّارُ	وَمَأُواهُ	الْجَنَّة	عَليهِ	اللهٔ	حَرَّمَ
a l nn <u>a</u> ru	wama/w <u>a</u> hu	aljannata	Aaalayhi	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>h</u> arrama
The Fire	And his	Paradise	To him	Allah	Has forbidden
	abode (will				
	be)				
		أنصار	مِنْ	لِلظَالِمِينَ	وَمَا
		an <u>sa</u> r in	min	lil <u>ththa</u> limee	wam <u>a</u>
				na	
		help	pers	For the	And (there
				wrong-doers	are) no

لَقَد كَفَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوۤا إِنَّ ٱللّهَ هُوَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ آبَنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ يَعْبَنِى إِسۡرَاءِيلَ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمۡ إِنَّهُ مَن يُشۡرِكَ بِٱللّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ ٱللّهُ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَمَأُولُهُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لِلظَّلِمِينَ مِنْ أَنصَارِ عَن أَنصَارِ عَنْ أَنصَارِ عَنْ أَنصَارِ عَنْ أَنصَارِ عَنْ أَنصَارِ عَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَهُ عَلَيْهُ عَ

72. Laqad kafara alla<u>th</u>eena q<u>a</u>loo inna All<u>a</u>ha huwa almasee<u>h</u>u ibnu maryama waq<u>a</u>la almasee<u>h</u>u <u>ya</u> ane isr<u>a</u>-eela oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha rabbee warabbakum innahu man yushrik bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi faqad <u>h</u>arrama All<u>a</u>hu Aaalayhi aljannata wama/w<u>a</u>hu alnn<u>a</u>ru wam<u>a</u> lil<u>ththa</u>limeena min an<u>sa</u>rin

Surely, they have disbelieved who say: "Allâh is the Messiah ['lesa (Jesus)], son of Maryam (Mary)." But the Messiah ['lesa (Jesus)] said: "O Children of Israel! Worship Allâh, my Lord and your Lord." Verily, whosoever sets up partners in worship with Allâh, then Allâh has forbidden Paradise for him, and the Fire will be his abode^[]. And for the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers) there are no helpers.

الله	إنَّ	قَالُوا	الَّذِينَ	گ فَر َ	ڵؘقَدْ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	q <u>a</u> loo	alla <u>th</u> eena	kafara	Laqad
Allah	Indeed	Said	Those who	Disbelieved	Verily
ٳڵٳٞ	إلم	مِنْ	وَمَا	تُلاتَةٍ	تَالِثُ
ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> hin	min	wam <u>a</u>	thal <u>a</u> thatin	th <u>a</u> lithu
Except	liah ((god)	And no	(of) three	(is) third
عَمَّا	يَنتَهُوا	ئُمْ	وَإِن	وَاحِدٌ	الِــُهُ
Aaamm <u>a</u>	yantahoo	lam	wa-in	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun
From what	They desist	Did not	And if	One	liah (God)
عَدَابٌ	مِنْهُمْ	<u>گ</u> فَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ڵؽؘؚمَسَّنَّ	يَقُولُونَ
Aaa <u>tha</u> bun	minhum	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	layamassann	yaqooloona
				a	
Torment	Among them	disbelieved	Those who	Shall certainly	They are
				befall	saying

اليمً									
					aleem un				
					A painful				
لِيهِ إِلَّا	لَّقَدْ كَفَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓا إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَيْةٍ ۗ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا								
	إِلَـٰهُ وَاحِدُ ۚ وَإِن لَّمۡ يَنتَهُواْ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ								
			أُلِيمُ ﴿	مْرِ عَذَابٌ	كَفَرُواْ مِنْهُ				

73. Laqad kafara alla<u>th</u>eena q<u>a</u>loo inna All<u>a</u>ha th<u>a</u>lithu thal<u>a</u>thatin wam<u>a</u> min il<u>a</u>hin ill<u>a</u> il<u>a</u>hun w<u>ah</u>idun wa-in lam yantahoo Aaamm<u>a</u> yaqooloona layamassanna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo minhum Aaa<u>tha</u>bun aleem**un**

Surely, disbelievers are those who said: "Allâh is the third of the three (in a Trinity)." But there is no *ilâh* (god) (none who has the right to be worshipped) but One *Ilâh* (God –Allâh). And if they cease not from what they say, verily, a painful torment will befall the disbelievers among them.

وَاللَّهُ	وَيَسْتَغْفِرُ ونَهُ	اللهِ	إلى	يَثُوبُونَ	أفَلا
wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	wayastaghfir oonahu	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	Yatooboona	Afal <u>a</u>
And Allah	And they ask for His forgiveness	Allah	То	They turn (in repentance)	(will) not then
				رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ
				ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun
				Most Merciful	(is) All-
					Forgiving

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَيَسۡتَغۡفِرُونَهُ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿

74. Afala yatooboona ila Allahi wayastaghfiroonahu waAllahu ghafoorun raheemun Will they not repent to Allah and ask His Forgiveness? For Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

28 4 2 -	£ ,,		ه و و	3 - 41	1 11
رسول	ألا	مريم	ابن	المسيح	ما

rasoolun	ill <u>a</u>	maryama	ibnu	almasee <u>h</u> u	М <u>а</u>
A Messenger	Except	(of) Mary	Son	The Messiah	Not
وَأُمُّهُ	الرُّسُلُ	قَبْلِهِ	مِن	خَلْتْ	قَدْ
waommuhu	alrrusulu	qablihi	min	khalat	qad
And his	The	Befor	e him	Have passed	Certainly
mother	Messengers			away	
كَيْفَ	انظُر ْ	الطَّعَامَ	يَأْكُلان	گائا	صِدِّيقَةٌ
kayfa	on <u>th</u> ur	a <mark>l</mark> ttaAA <u>a</u> ma	ya/kul <u>a</u> ni	k <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> iddeeqatun
How	See	The food	Used to eat	They both	(was) a
					woman of
					truth
أنَّى	انظُر ْ	تُمَّ	الآيَاتِ	لَهُمُ	نؙؠؘيِّنُ
ann <u>a</u>	on <u>th</u> ur	thumma	al- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	lahumu	nubayyinu
How	See	And	The signs	To them	We make
					clear
					يُوْفَكُونَ
					yu/fakoon a
					They are
					deluded away

مَّا ٱلْمَسِيحُ ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتَ مِن قَبْلِهِ ٱلرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ وَ صِدِيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلُانِ ٱلطَّعَامُ النظرِ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ وَأُمُّهُ وَ صِدِيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلُانِ ٱلطَّعَامُ النظرِ الطَّعَامُ النظرِ الطَّعَامُ النظرِ الطَّعَامُ اللَّهُمُ ٱلْاَيَاتِ ثُمَّ ٱنظر آنَي يُؤْفَكُونَ عَيْ

75. M<u>a</u> almasee<u>h</u>u ibnu maryama ill<u>a</u> rasoolun qad khalat min qablihi alrrusulu waommuhu <u>s</u>iddeeqatun k<u>ana</u> ya/kul<u>a</u>ni alttaAA<u>a</u>ma on<u>th</u>ur kayfa nubayyinu lahumu alayati thumma on<u>th</u>ur anna yu/fakoona

The Messiah ['lesa (Jesus)], son of Maryam (Mary), was no more than a Messenger; many were the Messengers that passed away before him. His mother [Maryam (Mary)] was a *Siddiqah* [i.e. she believed in the words of Allâh and His Books (see Verse 66:12)]. They both used to eat food (as any other human being, while Allâh does not eat). Look how We make the *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to them, yet look how they are deluded

away (from the truth).

مَا	اللهِ	دُون	مِن	أتَعْبُدُونَ	قُلْ
m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	ataAAbudoo	Qul
				na	
Something	Allah	Bes	ides	Do you	Say
which				worship?	
نَفْعًا	وَلا	ضَرًّا	ڵػؙم۠	يَمْلِكُ	Z
nafAAan	wal <u>a</u>	<u>d</u> arran	lakum	yamliku	1 <u>a</u>
(for your)	And nor	Harm	For your	Has power	Neither
benefit					
		الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ	هُوَ	وَ اللَّهُ
		alAAaleem u	alssameeAA	huwa	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
			u		
		All-Knowing	(is) All-Haring	He indeed	And Allah

قُلْ أَتَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللّهِ مَا لَا يَمۡلِكُ لَكُمۡ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفۡعًا ۗ وَٱللّهُ هُو ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ

76. Qul ataAAbudoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yamliku lakum <u>d</u>arran wal<u>a</u> nafAAan wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu huwa a**l**ssameeAAu alAAaleem**u**

Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "How do you worship besides Allâh something which has no power either to harm or to benefit you? But it is Allâh Who is the AllHearer, AllKnower."

تَغْلُوا	Ŋ	الْكِتَابِ	أهْلَ	یَا	فُلْ
taghloo	l <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> bi	Ahla	<u>уа</u>	Qul
You exceed limits	Do not	(of) the Scripture	People	0	Say
تَتَبِعُوا	وَلا	الْحَقِّ	غَیْرَ	دِینِکُمْ	فِي
tattabiAAoo	wal <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> aqqi	ghayra	deenikum	fee
You follow	And do not	The truth	Other than	Your religion	In
قَبْلُ	مِن	ضلُوا	قَدْ	قُوْمٍ	أهْوَاء
qablu	min	<u>d</u> alloo	qad	qawmin	ahw <u>a</u> a

Before		Who went	Certainly	(of) people	Desires
		astray			
السَّبيلِ	سكواء	عَن	وكضأوا	كَثِيراً	وأضأوا
Alssabeeli	saw <u>a</u> -i	Aaan	wa <u>d</u> alloo	katheeran	waa <u>d</u> alloo
Path	Right	From	And strayed	Many	And they
					mislead

قُلْ يَنَا هُلَ ٱلْكِتَابِ لَا تَغَلُواْ فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ ٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِغُوَاْ قُلْ يَنَا هُلُواْ عَن سَوَآءِ أَهُوَآءَ قَوْمِ قَدْ ضَلُّواْ مِن قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّواْ كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّواْ عَن سَوَآءِ ٱلسَّبيل هَ

77. Qul ya ahla alkitabi la taghloo fee deenikum ghayra alhaqqi wala tattabiAAoo ahwaa qawmin qad dalloo min qablu waadalloo katheeran wadalloo Aaan sawa-i alssabeeli

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Exceed not the limits in your religion (by believing in something) other than the truth, and do not follow the vain desires of people who went astray in times gone by, and who misled many, and strayed (themselves) from the Right Path."

Section 11

ٳڛ۠ۯٵؽؚۑڶ	بَنِي	مِن	گفَرُو ا	الَّذِينَ	أعِنَ			
isr <u>a</u> -eela	banee	min	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	LuAAina			
(of) Israel	Children	Of	Disbelieved	Those who	Were crused			
مَرْيْمَ	ابْن	وَعِيستي	دَاوُ و دَ	لِسَان	عَلَى			
maryama	ibni	waAAees <u>a</u>	d <u>a</u> wooda	lis <u>a</u> ni	AAal <u>a</u>			
(of) Mary	Son	And Jesus	(of) David	Tongue	Ву			
	يَعْتَدُونَ	وَّكَانُواْ	عَصنوا	بِمَا	ذلك			
	yaAAtadoon	wak <u>a</u> noo	AAa <u>s</u> aw	bim <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika			
	a							
	Transgressin	And they	They	Because	That (was)			
	g	were	disobeyed					
لُعِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنْ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَاءِيلَ عَلَىٰ لِسَان دَاوُردَ وَعِيسَى								
د وعیسی	لِسانِ داور	تُنزُاءِيل علىٰ	اِ مِنَ بِنِيَ إِمّ	ِين ڪفرو	العِنَ الدِ			

ٱبْن مَرْيَمَ ۚ ذَٰ لِكَ بِمَا عَصَواْ وَّكَانُواْ يَعۡتَدُونَ ۗ ۞

78. LuAAina allatheena kafaroo min banee isra-eela AAala lisani dawooda waAAeesa ibni maryama thalika bima AAasaw wakanoo yaAAtadoona

Those among the Children of Israel^{II} who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of Dawûd (David) and 'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). That was because they disobeyed (Allâh and the Messengers) and were ever transgressing beyond bounds.

فَعَلُوهُ	مُّنگرِ	عُن	يَتَنَاهُونَ	Ŋ	كَانُوا
faAAaloohu	munkarin	AAan	yatan <u>a</u> hawna	l <u>a</u>	K <u>a</u> noo
They	Wrong deeds	From	Forbid each	Not	They did
committed			other		
		يَفْعَلُونَ	كَاثُوا	مَا	لْبِئْسَ
		yafAAaloon	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	labi/sa
		a			
		To do	They used	What	Vile indeed
					(was)

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَن مُّنكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُواْ يَفَعُلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُواْ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴾ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿



79. Kanoo la yatanahawna AAan munkarin faAAaloohu labi/sa ma kanoo yafAAaloona

They used not to forbid one another from the *Munkar* (wrong, evildoing, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.) which they committed. Vile indeed was what they used to do.

<u>گ</u> فَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَتُولُوْنَ	مِّنْهُمْ	كَثِيراً	تُرۡی
kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yatawallawn	minhum	katheeran	Tar <u>a</u>
		a			
Disbelieved	Those who	They make	Of them	Many	You see
		friends (with)			
أن	أنفْسُهُمْ	لَّهُمْ	قُدَّمَتْ	مَا	ڵؠٮؙ۠ڛؘ
an	anfusuhum	lahum	qaddamat	m <u>a</u>	labi/sa
(of) that	Themselves	For them	Has been	What	Evil indeed

			sent forth		(is)				
هُمْ	الْعَدَابِ	وَ فِي	عَلَيْهِمْ	اللهُ	سَخِط				
hum	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	wafee	AAalayhim	All <u>a</u> hu	sakhi <u>t</u> a				
They	Torment	And in	With them	Allah	Became				
					angry				
	خَالِدُونَ								
					kh <u>a</u> lidoon a				
					Shall abide				
					for ever				

تَرَىٰ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتَ فَرَىٰ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ آلَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي ٱلْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَلِدُونَ هَا فَكُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَن سَخِطَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي ٱلْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَلِدُونَ هَا

80. Tar<u>a</u> katheeran minhum yatawallawna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo labi/sa m<u>a</u> qaddamat lahum anfusuhum an sakhi<u>t</u>a All<u>a</u>hu AAalayhim wafee alAAa<u>tha</u>bi hum kh<u>a</u>lidoon**a**

You see many of them taking the disbelievers as their *Auliyâ'* (protectors and helpers). Evil indeed is that which their ownselves have sent forward before them, for that (reason) Allâh's Wrath fell upon them and in torment they will abide

وَمَا	والنَّبِيِّ	بِالله	ؠؙٷ۠ڡؚڶؙۅڹؘ	كَانُوا	وَ لُ وْ	
wam <u>a</u>	wa al nnabiyy	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	yu/minoona	k <u>a</u> noo	Walaw	
	i					
And what	And the	In Allah	Believed	They Thanks	And if	
	Prophet					
وَلَكِنَّ	أوْلِيَاء	اتَّخَدُو هُمْ	مَا	إليْهِ	أنزِلَ	
wal <u>a</u> kinna	awliy <u>a</u> a	ittakha <u>th</u> ooh	m <u>a</u>	ilayhi	onzila	
		um				
But	Friends	They would	Not	To him	Has been	
		have taken			sent down	
		them				
رأ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِفُونَ						
			f <u>a</u> siqoon a	minhum	katheeran	
			(are)	Of them	Many	

disobedient (to Allah)

وَلَوۡ كَانُواْ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلنَّبِيِّ وَمَاۤ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡهِ مَا ٱتَّخَذُوهُمۡ أُولِيَآءَ وَلَاكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمۡ فَاسِقُونَ ۚ

81. Walaw k<u>a</u>noo yu/minoona bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wa**al**nnabiyyi wam<u>a</u> onzila ilayhi m<u>a</u> ittakha<u>th</u>oohum awliy<u>a</u>a wal<u>a</u>kinna katheeran minhum f<u>a</u>siqoon**a**

And had they believed in Allâh, and in the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and in what has been revealed to him, never would they have taken them (the disbelievers) as *Auliyâ'* (protectors and helpers), but many of them are the *Fâsiqûn* (rebellious, disobedient to Allâh).

آمَنُوا	ڵٞڷؙۮؚۑڹؘ	عَدَاوَةً	النَّاس	ٲۺٛۮۜٙ	لتَجِدَنَّ	
<u>a</u> manoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	AAad <u>a</u> watan	a l nn <u>a</u> si	ashadda	Latajidanna	
Have	To those who	In enmity	(among)	Most hostile	Verily you will	
believed			people		find	
مَّوَدَّةً	ٲڨ۫ۯڔؘۿؙؗؠ۠	وَ لَتَحِدَنَّ	أَشْرَكُواْ	وَالَّذِينَ	الْيَهُودَ	
mawaddatan	aqrabahum	walatajidann	ashrakoo	wa a lla <u>th</u> een	alyahooda	
	_	a		a		
In love	Nearest of	And verily you	Set partners	And those	The Jews	
	them	will find	with Allah	who		
نَصنارَى	ٳێۜٵ	قَالُوَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	ڵٞڷؙۮؚینؘ	
na <u>sa</u> r <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	alla <u>th</u> eena	<u>a</u> manoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	
Christians	We (are)	Said	(are) those	Have	To those who	
			who	believed		
وَ أَنَّهُمْ	<i>و</i> َرُهْبَائًا	قِسِّيسِينَ	مِنْهُمْ	ؠؚٲڹۘ	ذلِكَ	
waannahum	waruhb <u>a</u> nan	qisseeseena	minhum	bi-anna	<u>tha</u> lika	
and that they	And monks	(are) priests	Among them	Because	That (is)	
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ						
				yastakbiroon	l <u>a</u>	
				a		
				Take pride	Do not	

82. Latajidanna ashadda alnn<u>a</u>si AAad<u>a</u>watan lilla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo alyahooda wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena ashrakoo walatajidanna aqrabahum mawaddatan lilla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo alla<u>th</u>eena <u>qa</u>loo inn<u>a</u> na<u>sara tha</u>lika bi-anna minhum qisseeseena waruhb<u>a</u>nan waannahum l<u>a</u> yastakbiroon**a**

Verily, you will find the strongest among men in enmity to the believers (Muslims) the Jews and those who are *Al-Mushrikûn*, and you will find the nearest in love to the believers (Muslims) those who say: "We are Christians." That is because amongst them are priests and monks, and they are not proud.